FACULTIES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA

HUMANITIES
NATURAL AND AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES
LAW
THEOLOGY
ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES
VETERINARY SCIENCE
EDUCATION
HEALTH SCIENCES
ENGINEERING, BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ACA | DEMIC PERSONNEL | 1 |
|------------|--|----|
| | ERAL INFORMATION | |
| | ssion | - |
| | ction | |
| | ment of symbols | |
| | nal Senior Certificate | |
| Lang | uage of tuition | 5 |
| Bursa | aries and loans | 5 |
| Kesic | dence accommodation | 6 |
| | oming day, registration and start of the academic year | |
| Amor | cribed books | 0 |
| | nation literacy | |
| 1111011 | nation literacy | U |
| DEEL | NITION OF TERMS | c |
| DELI | NITION OF TERMS | О |
| 556 | UII ATIONO AND OURDIONS A | _ |
| | ULATIONS AND CURRICULA | |
| 1 | Admission to degree studies | |
| 1.1 2 | General | 0 |
| 3 | Examination admission and pass requirements | 0 |
| 3.1 | Examinations | |
| 3.1 | Ancillary examinations | |
| 3.3 | Aegrotat/extraordinary examinations | a |
| 3.4 | Re-marking of examination papers | |
| 3.5 | Supplementary examinations | |
| 4 | Promotion requirements | |
| 5 | Responsible and ethical research | 10 |
| | REES AND CERTIFICATES CONFERRED OR AWARDED IN THE FACULTY | |
| | ERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES | 10 |
| 1 | Bachelor of Education [BEd] | 10 |
| 1.1 | Admission requirements in the Faculty of Education for candidates with a | 40 |
| 4.0 | National Senior Certificate | 10 |
| 1.2 1.3 | Specific admission requirements for the Faculty of Education Duration | |
| 1.3 | Special examinations in the Faculty of Education | 12 |
| 1.4 | Class attendance | 12 |
| 1.6 | Degree with distinction | |
| 1.7 | Module prerequisites | |
| 1.7 | ivioudie prefequisites | 13 |
| 2 | Packages in the BEd programme | 14 |
| 2.1 | Early Childhood Development and Foundation Phase | 14 |
| 2.2 | Intermediate Phase | |
| 2.3 | Senior Phase | 18 |

| 2.4 2.5 | Further Education and Training (General) | 21 |
|------------|--|----|
| 2.6 | Further Education and Training (Human Movement Science and | |
| | Sport Management) | 27 |
| 2.7 | Further Education and Training (Natural Sciences) | 30 |
| | TIFICATES | |
| 1 | Advanced Certificate in Education [ACE] | |
| 1.1 | Requirements for admission | |
| 1.2 | Duration | |
| 1.3 | Special examinations in the Faculty of Education | |
| 1.4 | Certificate with distinction | |
| 2 | The following packages are presented in the programme | 33 |
| 2.1 | Inclusion of Learners with Severe Disabilities | 33 |
| 2.2 | School Leadership | 34 |
| POS | TGRADUATE PROGRAMMES | |
| 1 | Postgraduate Certificate in Education [PGCE] | 34 |
| 1.1 | Requirements for admission | |
| 1.2 | Computer literacy | |
| 1.3 | Duration | |
| 1.4 | Special examinations in the Faculty of Education | |
| 1.5 | Programme delivery | |
| 1.6 | Professional portfolio | 35 |
| 1.7 | Assessment | |
| 1.8 | Certificate with distinction | |
| 1.9 | The programme | 30 |
| 2 | Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education [PGCHE] | 39 |
| 2.1 | Requirements for admission | |
| 2.2 | Duration | |
| 2.3 | Special examinations in the Faculty of Education | |
| 2.4 | Certificate with distinction | |
| 2.5 | The programme | 40 |
| 3 | Bachelor of Education Honours [BEdHons] | |
| 3.1 | Requirements for admission | |
| 3.2 | Selection procedure | |
| 3.3 | Duration | |
| 3.4 | Degree with distinction | 41 |
| 3.5 | Special examinations in the Faculty of Education | |
| 3.6 | Research project | |
| 3.7 | The following packages are presented | 41 |
| | Assessment and Quality Assurance in Education and Training | |
| | Computer-integrated Education | |
| | Curriculum and Instructional Design and Development | |
| 3.7.4 | Education Management, Law and Policy | 43 |
| | Educational Psychology | |
| | Learning Support | |
| | | |

| 4 | Master of Education [MEd] | 47 |
|-------|---|----|
| 4.1 | Requirements for admission | 47 |
| 4.2 | Selection procedure | 47 |
| 4.3 | Duration | |
| 4.4 | Additional requirements | |
| 4.5 | Degree with distinction | 48 |
| 4.6 | MEd degrees with coursework | 48 |
| 4.6.1 | Educational Leadership | 48 |
| 4.6.2 | Educational Psychology | 49 |
| 4.7 | MEd degrees with dissertation | 50 |
| | | |
| 5 | Doctor of Philosophy [PhD] | |
| 5.1 | Requirements for admission | |
| 5.2 | Procedures for PhD students | 51 |
| 5.3 | Research proposal | |
| 5.4 | Minimum duration of study and requirements for doctoral degrees | |
| 5.5 | The programme | |
| 6 | Seminar-based PhD | |
| 7 | Other registrations | |
| 7.1 | Local | |
| 7.2 | Foreign | 53 |
| 8 | DISTANCE EDUCATION | 53 |
| 9 | ALPHABETICAL LIST OF MODULES | 54 |

FACULTY OF EDUCATION ACADEMIC PERSONNEL AS ON 1 NOVEMBER 2011

DEAN

Prof I Eloff BA(Potchefstroom) HOD BEd(cum laude) MEd(Educational Psychology)(cum laude)(Pretoria) PhD(Stellenbosch)

DEPUTY DEAN

Prof A Naidoo BPaedSc(Durban-Westville) BEd(Hons)(Unisa) MEd(Rhodes) PhD(Aalborg, Denmark)

| Department of Early Childhood Education | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Hartell, C.G., BA(Unisa) BEd MEd PhD(Pretoria) ED(ROK) | Associate Professor (Head) |
| Alant, E., MA(Log) DPhil(Pretoria) | |
| Alank, E., MA(Eog) Di Tili(i Tetolia) | Professor |
| Joubert, J.C., BA HDL(Potchefstroom) HED BEd(Unisa) MEd PhD(Pretoria) | |
| Steyn, M.G., BA HED(Pretoria) BEd(Unisa) MEd(RAU) DEd(Unisa) | |
| Bosman, L., BPrimEd BEd(Hons)(Pretoria) MEd(UNISA) | Lecturer |
| Botha, A.C., TED FDE BA(Unisa) BAHons(Pretoria) | |
| Botha, M., HED(Pretoria) BA BEd(Hons) MEd(Unisa) | Lecturer |
| Ledwaba, G. R., BA(Ed)(University of the North) BAHons(Pretoria) MA(Pretoria) | Lecturer |
| Phatudi, N.C., BA(Paed)(University of the North) HED(Unisa) BEd(Rhodes) MPhil(Stellenbosch) PhD(Pretoria) | Lecturer |
| Van Heerden, J.C., BPrimEd BEd(Hons)(Pretoria) MTech(TUT) | Lecturer |
| Department of Educational Psychology | |
| Ferreira, R., B.Hhk(Ed) FDE BEd MEd PhD(Pretoria) | Associate Professor (Head) |
| Bar-On, R., BA(California State) MA(Pepperdine) PhD(Rhodes) | |
| Bai Gri, ra, Bri(Gamorina Glato) in the opportunity i in the coopium | Professor |
| Ebersöhn, L., BPrimEd BEd MEd PhD(Pretoria) | |
| Maree, J.G., BA BEd MEd DEd PhD DPhil HED(Pretoria) | |
| M.Akad.SA M.ASSAf | 10100001 |
| Human-Vogel, S., BAHons(RAU) BEd MEd PhD(Pretoria) | Senior Lecturer |
| Lubbe-De Beer, C., BA(Ed) BEd MEd PhD(Pretoria) | |
| Scherman, V., BA(Hons) MA PhD(Pretoria) | |
| Bester, S.E., BPrimEd BEd MEd PhD(Pretoria) | |
| Mampane, M.R., BA HOD BEd MEd PhD(Pretoria) | |
| Mohangi, K., HDE BA(Springfield-Durban) BEd(Unisa) | |
| MEd(KwaZulu-Natal) PhD(Pretoria) | |
| Olivier, H.A., BA(Ed) BEd MEd(Pretoria) | Lecturer |
| Sefotho, M.M., BEd(Botswana) MEd(Veracruz, Mexico) | |
| | |

| Beckmann, J.L., BA(Potchefstroom) THED(POK) BEd | (Head) Professor |
|---|---|
| Joubert, H.J., BSc THED FDE MEd PhD(Pretoria) | Associate Professor Associate Professor |
| PhD(Pretoria) Amsterdam, C.E.N., BA BEd(Western Cape) MEd | |
| DEd(Johannesburg) Herman, C., BA(Israel) DRE Ed BEd MEd(Witwatersrand) | _ecturer |
| Mahlangu, V.P., BA(Ed)(Vista) BEd MEd PhD(Pretoria) | _ecturer _ecturer |
| Ogina, T.A., BEd(Kenyatta) BEd MEd PhD(Pretoria)L Van Rooyen, J.W., BSc BEd(Pretoria) BSc(Hons)(RAU)L THED MEd(Pretoria) Prinsloo, J.G., BJuris(Port Elizabeth) LLB(Unisa) | _ecturer |
| Department of Humanities Education Carstens, A., BA(Hons) MA DPhil(Pretoria) DLitt et Phil(Unisa) | Associate Professor Associate Professor Senior Lecturer Senior Lecturer Senior Lecturer Senior Lecturer Senior Lecturer |
| DEd(Johannesburg) Binsbergen, P.A., BA(Hons) MA(Pretoria) | Lecturer Lecturer Lecturer Lecturer Lecturer Lecturer Lecturer |

| Mathebathe, K.C., BSecEd(Sci) BEd(Hons)(Pretoria)Lecturer Niemann, A.C., BA(Potchefstroom) BA(Hons)(Unisa)Lecturer Swart, R., BBibl(Free State) HED(Unisa) MEd(Pretoria)Lecturer Van Wyk, E.M., BA(Ed)(Pretoria)Lecturer |
|--|
| Department of Science, Mathematics and Technology Education Braun, M.W.H., BSc(Hons)(Unisa) MSc(Applied Mathematics)Professor (Head) (Port Elizabeth) MSc(Engineering Management) DSc(Physics)(Pretoria) Lillejord, S., MA Dr. Philos(Bergen)Extraordinary Professor |
| Fraser, W.J., BSc(Potchefstroom) BEd MEd DEd(Unisa)Professor THED NTD CBIOL FIBiol M.Akad.SA Howie, S.J., BA(Stellenbosch) BA(Hons)(Cape Town)Professor MEd(Witwatersrand) PhD(Twente) M.ASSAf Onwu, G.O.M., BSc PGCE(London) MSc PhD(East Anglia)Professor |
| FSTAN M.ASSAf Knoetze, J.G., BSc HED BEd MEd PhD(Pretoria)Associate Professor De Villiers, J.J.R., BSc HED BSc(Hons) MSc PhD(Pretoria)Senior Lecturer Gaigher, E., BSc HED BSc(Hons) MSc(Unisa) PhD(Pretoria)Senior Lecturer Stols, G.H., BSc HED BSc(Hons)(Potchefstroom) MScSenior Lecturer |
| PhD(Unisa) Abrie, A.L., BSc HED BSc(Hons)(Pretoria) PhD(Natal)Lecturer Botha, J.J., BCom HED(Free State) FDE(SACTE) MTech(TUT)Lecturer Coetzee, C., BSc HED BSc(Hons) MSc(Pretoria)Lecturer Haupt, M.M.C., BA Bk HED BA(Hons)(Unisa) MEd(Pretoria)Lecturer |
| Kazeni, M.M.M., BSc(Zambia) BSc(Hons)(Limpopo)MSc(Pretoria)Lecturer Mihai, M.A., BA HED BA(Hons) MEd(Pretoria)Lecturer Mnguni, L.E., BSc(Hons) MSc(Kwazulu-Natal)Lecturer Mofolo, B.L.K., BSc HED FDE(Pretoria)BEd MSc(Witwatersrand)Lecturer Randall, E.S., BSc(Pretoria) BEd(Unisa) MEd(Pretoria)Lecturer Rauscher, W.J., HED(Unisa) BEdHons(RAU) MEd PhD(Pretoria)Lecturer Vandeyar, T., HED(TCE) BA IT(Dip Datametrics)(Unisa)Lecturer |
| MEd PhD(Pretoria) Van Putten, L.S., BA HED MEd(Pretoria)Lecturer |
| Unit for Distance Education Hendrikz, J., THED(GOK) FDE(SACTE) CDE BA(Unisa)Manager BEdHons MEd DEd(Pretoria) |
| Student Administration Joubert, M.H., BCom(Pretoria)Head |
| CENTRES IN THE FACULTY OF EDUCATION |
| UNESCO-IICBA Centre Onwu, R.M., BEd(Hons) MEd(Ibadan)Head and Programme Coordinator |
| Centre for Evaluation and Assessment Howie, S.J., BA(Stellenbosch) BA(Hons)(Cape Town)Director MEd(Witwatersrand) PhD(Twente) M.ASSAf |

| Director |
|------------------------|
| |
| Head |
| Information Specialist |
| Information Specialist |
| · |
| Information Specialist |
| |

GENERAL INFORMATION

Admission

Any person who wishes to register at the University for the first time, or after an interruption of studies, should apply or reapply for admission. Application for admission to all programmes closes on 30 September except where it is indicated differently.

Selection

A selection procedure takes place prior to admission to:

- all undergraduate programmes (including certificate programmes);
- all postgraduate certificate programmes (PGCE and PGCHE); and
- all BEd honours, master's and doctoral programmes.

Statement of symbols

When registering at this University for the first time, a candidate has to submit a record of symbols obtained for each subject in the grade 12 examinations.

National Senior Certificate

All undergraduate students who enrol at the University of Pretoria for the first time must show their original National Senior Certificate at the Student Administration office of their faculty before the end of the first semester.

Language of tuition

In conducting its general business, the University uses two official languages, namely Afrikaans and English.

In formal education, the language of tuition is either Afrikaans or English or both languages, taking the demand as well as academic justification and economic viability into consideration. However, it remains the student's responsibility to determine in which language a module and any further level of that module is presented. This information is published annually in the Timetable. The University reserves the right to change the language of tuition on short notice, depending on the size of the groups and the availability of lecturers. In respect of administrative and other services, a student may choose whether the University should communicate with him or her in Afrikaans or English.

The following modules on undergraduate level and postgraduate programmes will be presented in both Afrikaans and English separately:

- Education 112 322 (OPV 112 OPV 322)
- Professional studies (JPS)
- Teaching practice (PRO)
- Research methodology (JNM)
- Academic service learning (ACS 300)
- BEdHons programmes if the student numbers allow it
- Master's dissertations and doctoral theses can be written in English or Afrikaans, as well as exam papers in these degree programmes.

Bursaries and loans

Particulars of bursaries and loans are available on request.

Residence accommodation

Applications for accommodation in university residences for a particular year should be submitted as from 1 March of the preceding year. Applications will be considered as long as vacancies exist, and prospective students are advised to apply well in advance.

Please note that admission to the University does not automatically mean that accommodation will also be available.

Welcoming day, registration and start of the academic year

Details of the welcoming day to which all parents are cordially invited, and the subsequent programme for registration and start of the academic year during which all new first-year students must be present, are obtainable from the office of the Dean of Students.

Prescribed books

Lists of prescribed books are not available. The appropriate lecturers will supply information regarding prescribed books to students at the commencement of lectures.

Amendment of regulations and fees

The University reserves the right to amend the regulations and to change module fees without prior notification.

Please note: The fees advertised and thus levied in respect of a module or study programme presentation represent a combination of the costs associated with the formal services rendered (for example lectures, practicals, access to laboratories, consumables used in laboratories, etc.) as well as associated indirect overheads such as the provision of library and recreation facilities, security and cleaning services, electricity and water supply, etc. Therefore the fees in respect of a module or study programme presentation cannot simply be reconciled with the visible services that are rendered in respect of such module or study programme.

Information literacy

The Department of Library Services is the library of the University of Pretoria. Information literacy courses are conducted by the information specialists. Please contact your information specialist for training.

DEFINITION OF TERMS

Please note: The following terms are generally used in all faculties:

Academic year: The duration of the academic year as determined by the University Council.

Combined mark (GS): A combined final mark (semester/year mark plus examination mark) of at least 40% required for admission to a specific subsequent module.

Core module: A module that is essential for a particular programme or package.

Credit: A value unit (credit) accredited to every module which represents the complexity and amount of work needed for the module.

Curriculum: A series of modules which form a programme, grouped together over a specified period of time and in a certain sequence according to the regulations.

Elective module: A module that forms part of a package and which can be selected on an elective basis, with the proviso that enough credits are obtained at the specific year level, as required by the relevant qualification.

Examination mark: The mark a student obtains for an examination in a module, including practical and clinical examinations, where applicable.

Final mark: The mark calculated on the basis of the semester/year mark and the examination mark awarded to a student in a module, using a formula which is determined from time to time by means of regulations for every module with the proviso that should no semester/year mark be required in a module, the examination mark serves as the final mark.

Fundamental module: A module that serves as the academic basis of the learning activities for a particular programme or package.

Grade point average based on module credits: an average mark that is calculated by multiplying the final mark achieved in a module with the credit value of that module and then dividing the sum of these values by the total of the credit values of all the modules for which a student was enrolled. The result of these calculations is a weighted average based on module credits.

Learning hours: The notional number of hours a student should spend to master the learning content of a particular module or programme. The total number of learning hours for a module consists of the time needed for lectures, practicals, self-study and any other activity required by the training programme. Learning hours for modules are calculated on the basis of 40 working hours per week x 28 weeks = 1120 + 80 additional hours for evaluation = 1200. For undergraduate modules, the total number of learning hours per module is calculated using the formula: number of credits (per module) x 10.

Level (or year level): This is an indication of the complexity of a module (e.g. first, second or further level), and also implies a particular credit value. The first digit of the module code indicates the (year) level (thus AFR 311 is a module in the discipline of Afrikaans at level 3).

Module: An independent, defined learning unit, designed to result in a specific set of learning outcomes, and which is a component of a programme.

Package: A group of modules which are connected and share a particular focus and which are taken by students as an area of specialisation within a programme.

Package coordinator: The person responsible for organising, compiling and/or teaching of, as well as guidance with regard to a particular package.

Regulation for admission: A regulation compiled by the dean concerning the admission of students to a specific programme, which includes a provision regarding the selection process.

Semester/year mark: The mark awarded to a student on the basis of tests, class work, practical work or any other work which was done in a module.

Subject: A demarcated field of study of which one module or more may be chosen for a study programme.

Syllabus: Summary of the contents of a module.

Year module: A module that extends over one year.

REGULATIONS AND CURRICULA

The rules for degrees and certificates here published are subject to change and may be amended prior to the commencement of the academic year in 2012.

1 Admission to degree studies (See General Regulations G.1 – G.15)

1.1 General

- 1.1.1 To register for a first bachelor's degree at this University, a candidate must in addition to the required National Senior Certificate with admission to degree studies, comply with the specific admission requirements for particular modules and fields of study as prescribed in the admission regulations and the faculty regulations of the departments. It is expected of every new undergraduate student who wishes to register at the University of Pretoria, to complete an academic literacy test.
- 1.1.2 The following persons may also be considered for admission:
 - A candidate who is in possession of a certificate which is deemed by the University to be equivalent to the required National Senior Certificate, with admission to degree studies.
 - A candidate who is a graduate from another tertiary institution or has been granted the status of a graduate of such an institution.
 - A candidate who completed the Institutional Proficiency Test successfully, as prescribed by the University.
- 1.1.3 Senate may limit the number of students allowed to register for a module/ programme, in which case the Dean concerned may, at her/his own discretion, select from the students who qualify for admission those who may be admitted.
- 1.1.4 Subject to faculty regulations and the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.62, a candidate will only be admitted to postgraduate bachelor's degree studies, if he or she is already in possession of a recognised bachelor's degree or equivalent qualification.

2 Registration for a particular year of study

At the beginning of an academic year, a student registers for all the modules he or she intends taking in that particular year (whether these be first semester, second semester or year modules). A student may also only register for modules that will fit in the lecture, test and examination timetables.

3 Examination admission and pass requirements

A sub-minimum of 40% is required for the year and/or semester mark for admission to the examination in each module. A student who obtains a final mark of 40-49% in a module qualifies for a supplementary examination. If a pass mark has been obtained in a module, but the required sub-minimum of 40% has not been obtained in the examination, the student will have to write a supplementary examination. A final mark of at least 50% is required to pass a module.

3.1 Examinations

The examinations for first semester modules take place in May/June, while all other examinations (second semester modules and year modules) take place in October/November.

3.2 Ancillary examinations

After completion of an examination and before the examination results are published, the examiners may summon a student for an ancillary examination on particular aspects of the work of that module.

3.3 Aegrotat/extraordinary examinations

Students, who do not write their examinations on the scheduled day, may apply for an aegrotat/extraordinary examination at the Student Administration Office. Lecturers are not allowed to grant any permission for this category of examination. It is the responsibility of the student to ascertain whether his/her request has been successful. If permission has been granted, the student must write the aegrotat/extraordinary examination during the supplementary examination. Such a student will not qualify for a further supplementary examination.

Application for the above examination must be handed in at the Student Administration Office together with a valid medical certificate not later than three working days after the module should have been written. The worn excuses of having overslept or read the timetable incorrectly will not be accepted.

A student who has been granted permission to write an aegrotat/extraordinary examination and who then fails to write the examination will not qualify to submit any such application at a later stage.

A medical certificate will not be accepted where it states that a student appeared ill or declared him-/herself unfit to write the examination.

A medical certificate will not be accepted if it does not contain the physical address and telephone number of the doctor/medical practice.

In cases where a reason other than sickness is relied upon, the student must submit an affidavit that reflects the reason for his/her absence from the examination. Further evidentiary documents or supporting affidavits from persons who may be able to give evidence regarding the situation must also be submitted. In the event of a funeral, a copy of the death certificate of the deceased or other substantiating evidence is required together with an explanation of the relationship between the student and the deceased.

3.4 Re-marking of examination papers (also consult General Regulation G.14)

After an examination, departments give feedback to students about the framework that was used by the examiners during the examination. The way in which feedback is given is determined by the departmental heads. A student may, after having perused his/her examination paper, apply for re-marking of the examination paper within 14 calendar days after commencement of lectures in the next semester. The prescribed fee has to be paid. The paper will then be re-marked by an external examiner appointed by the Head of department concerned.

3.5 Supplementary examinations

- 3.5.1 Supplementary examinations in first semester modules take place after the May/June examinations, while those in second semester and year modules take place after the October/November examinations.
- 3.5.2 Subject to other faculty regulations, a student may be admitted to a supplementary examination in a module, in cases where:
 - a final mark between 40% and 49% has been obtained; or
 - a pass mark has been obtained, but the required subminimum in the examination section of the module or divisions thereof has not been obtained.

- 3.5.3 Subject to other faculty regulations, a student must obtain a final mark of at least 50% in order to pass a supplementary examination. The semester or year mark is not taken into account and the supplementary mark is the final mark.
- 3.5.4 The highest final mark that may be awarded to a student in a supplementary examination is 50%.
- 3.5.5 Special supplementary examinations are not arranged for students who are unable to write the examination at the times scheduled for supplementary examinations.

4 Promotion requirements

- 4.1 Reregistration is permitted only:
 - in the case of full-time students, if the student has passed at least the
 equivalent of four semester modules in a particular year of study, with the
 proviso that faculty boards may stipulate other requirements for progress that
 students must comply with in order to be readmitted. Academic information
 management (AIM) modules are not calculated towards the number of modules
 passed;
 - in the case of full-time students, if the student completes the degree for which
 he or she is still registered within the prescribed minimum period plus two
 years: with the proviso that faculty boards may stipulate other requirements for
 progress that students must comply with in order to be readmitted.
- 4.2 A student who does not comply with the requirements in G.3.2 and who seeks readmission to the faculty may submit a written request to the Dean that his or her application for readmission to the faculty be considered in terms of the set procedure.
- 4.3 Regulation G.3.2 is mutatis mutandis applicable to students from other tertiary institutions who register at the University.
- 4.4 Students can be promoted to the fourth year of study only if all the modules of the first three years have been passed.

5 Responsible and ethical research

All research projects in the Faculty of Education are subject to prior approval and clearance from the Research Ethics Committee which implements the University of Pretoria's regulations for responsible and ethical research. All researchers (staff and students) of the University of Pretoria have to familiarise themselves with the Ethics Committee's guidelines which are available at the following email address: ethics.education@up.ac.za.

DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES CONFERRED OR AWARDED IN THE FACULTY OF EDUCATION

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

1 Bachelor of Education [BEd]

1.1 Admission requirements for the Faculty of Education for candidates with a National Senior Certificate

To be able to gain access to the faculty and specific programmes prospective students require the appropriate combinations of recognised NSC subjects as well as certain levels of achievement in the said subjects. In this regard the determination of an admission point score (APS) is explained and a summary of the faculty-specific requirements, i.e. (APS) and the specific subjects required is provided.

Determination of the Admission Point Score (APS)

The calculation is simple and based on a candidate's achievement in six 20-credit recognised subjects by using the NSC ratings - that is the 1 to 7 scale of achievement. Thus, the highest APS that can be achieved is 42.

Life Orientation is excluded from the calculation determining the APS required for admission per faculty.

| Rating Code | Rating | Marks% |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 7 | Outstanding achievement | 80-100% |
| 6 | Meritorious achievement | 70-79% |
| 5 | Substantial achievement | 60-69% |
| 4 | Adequate achievement | 50-59% |
| 3 | Moderate achievement | 40-49% |
| 2 | Elementary achievement | 30-39% |
| 1 | Not achieved | 0-29% |

Preliminary admission is based on the results obtained in the final Grade 11 examination.

Please note: The final Grade 12 results will be the determining factor with regard to admission.

1.2 Specific admission requirements for the Faculty of Education

- A valid National Senior Certificate with admission for degree purposes.
- The following minimum subject and level requirements:

| Degree | APS | Other requirements |
|--------------------|---|---|
| All BEd degrees | Candidates with an APS of 26 and higher will be given preference. Candidates with an APS of 22-25 will have to write the Institutional Proficiency Test (NBT) of the University of Pretoria and be considered by the Admissions Committee of the Faculty for admission. Additional requirements for BEd (FET) Economic and Management Sciences: Mathematics passed with a rating code of 4 (50%-59%) in Gr 12. Additional requirements for the BEd (FET) Natural Sciences: Physical Sciences passed with a rating code of 4 (50%-59%) and Mathematics passed with a rating code of 5 (60%-69%) in Gr 12. | 1. Afrikaans or English passed with a rating code of 4 (50%-59%) in Gr 12 at either Home Language or First Additional Language level. 2. Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy passed with a rating code of 4 (50%-59%) in Gr 12. |

1.3 Duration

The programme extends over at least a four-year period, full-time (eight semesters).

1.4 Special examinations in the Faculty of Education

- A third-year student who has failed a maximum of four semester modules or the equivalent thereof, with a final mark of at least 40% in each, may be admitted by the Dean to a special examination in those modules during January of the following year, provided that this will enable the student to comply with all requirements for promotion to the fourth year of study.
- A final-year BEd student requiring a maximum of 4 semester modules or the equivalent thereof to complete his or her degree, with a final mark of 40% in each, may be admitted to a special examination, during January of the following year. If the special examination is conducted before 1 February, a student is not required to register again and the examination is treated as a supplementary examination. If the special examination is conducted on or after 1 February, the student must register again for the module(s) in question and the lecturer may require that a semester mark be obtained in an appropriate manner. In such a case, the result of the examination will not be taken into consideration with a view to the graduation ceremonies in March/April.

1.5 Class attendance

The teacher education programmes of the Faculty of Education have been approved and accredited by the Department of Education. Due to the fact that the Faculty places high emphasis on the development of skills and competences, class attendance is compulsory for all student teachers for the full duration of the training period specified by SAQA (South African Qualification Authority).

1.6 Degree with distinction

1.6.1 BEd (ECD and FP)

The degree is conferred with distinction when a student obtains an average of 75% in all the modules of Education 3, an average of 75% in all the modules of the 4th year elective (JVK 400 or JLD 400), an average of 75% in all the modules of one elective subject at second-year level and 75% in Teaching practice (PRO 400).

1.6.2 BEd (IP)

The degree is conferred with distinction when a student obtains an average of 75% in all the modules of Education 3, an average of 75% in all the modules of the 2nd year elective subject and 75% in Teaching practice (PRO 400).

1.6.3 BEd (SP)

The degree is conferred with distinction when a student obtains an average of 75% in all the modules of Education 3, an average of 75% in all the 40 credit elective modules and 75% in Teaching practice (PRO 400).

1.6.4 BEd (FET) GEN, EMS, HMS and NS

The degree is conferred with distinction when a student obtains an average of 75% in all the modules of Education 3, an average of 75% in all the modules of the elective subject at third-year level, and 75% in Teaching practice (PRO 400).

1.7 Module prerequisites

1.7.1 Academic Literacy Test

Students who obtained a value of 1, 2 or 3 in the compulsory Academic Literacy Test written in the beginning of the year, should register for JLZ 111 and 121. These students will have to attend and pass compulsory additional discussion classes. Students, who obtained a value of 4 or 5 in the compulsory Academic Literacy Test written in the beginning of the year, should register for JLZ 110 and 120.

1.7.2 Economic and Management Sciences

See prerequisites listed with the programme and modules.

1.7.3 Natural Sciences

See prerequisites listed with the programme and modules.

1.7.4 Module Prerequisites

| Module name | Code | Prerequisite |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Art education 302 | JKU 302 | JKU 210 |
| Computer application | RTT 230 and | COS 151 and least 3 of |
| technology 230 and 240 | RTT 240 | INF 112, 153, 154, 163 |
| Computer application | RTT 330 | RTT 230 |
| technology 330 | | |
| Computer application technology 340 | RTT 340 | RTT 240 |
| Design and technology 240 | JOT 240 | WTW 133 and WTW 144 |
| 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 4 5 6 | | PHY 133 and PHY 144 |
| | | CMY 133 and CMY 143 |
| Education 212 and 222 | OPV 212 and | OPV 112 and OPV 122 |
| | OPV 222 | |
| Education 312 and 322 | OPV 312 and | OPV 212 and OPV 222 |
| | OPV 322 | |
| Engineering graphics and | JTT 230 and | MGC 110, JTT 120, WTW |
| design 230 and 240 | JTT 240 | 134 |
| Engineering graphics and | JTT 330 | JTT 230 |
| design 330 | ITT 0.40 | ITT 040 |
| Engineering graphics and design 340 | JTT 340 | JTT 240 |
| Human movement studies and | JMB 212 and | JMB 112 and JMB 122 |
| sport management 212 and 222 | JMB 222 | |
| Human movement studies and | JMB 213 and | JMB 113 and JMB 123 |
| sport management 213 and 223 | JMB 223 | |
| Human movement studies and | JMB 312 and | JMB 212 and JMB 222 |
| sport management 312 and 322 | JMB 322 | |
| Human movement studies and | JMB 313 and | JMB 213 and JMB 223 |
| sport management 313 en 323 | JMB 323 | |
| Intermediate mathematics 210 | JWI 210 and | WTW 133 and WTW 144 |
| and 220 | JWI 220 | |
| | | |

| Intermediate mathematics 310 | JWI 310 and | JWI 210 and JWI 220 |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| and 320 | JWI 320 | |
| Literacies in education 300 | JLZ 300 | JLZ 110/111, 120/121 |
| Mathematical literacy 210 en | JWG 210 and | STK 113 and STK 123 |
| 220 | JWG 220 | |
| Mathematical literacy 310 | JWG 310 | JWG 210 |
| Mathematical literacy 320 | JWG 320 | JWG 220 |
| Music education 309 | JMO 309 | JMO 220 |
| Natural science 230 | JWT 230 | WTW 133 and WTW 144 |
| | | PHY 133 and PHY 144 |
| | | CMY 133 and CMY 144 |
| Preschool observation 251 | PRO 251 | JVK 130 |

1.7.5 The prerequisites for all the other elective modules are listed with the alphabetical list of the modules.

Note: Elective modules will only be presented if a minimum of 15 students are registered for it.

2 Packages in the BEd programme

2.1 Early Childhood Development and Foundation Phase (Code 09133010)

Package coordinators: Dr JC Joubert and Mrs JC van Heerden

Tel: 012 420 5636/5563,

email: ina.joubert@up.ac.za and judy.vanheerden@up.ac.za

| Madula description | Module code | Credits | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------|----|----|----|--|
| Module description | Module code | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 | |
| Fundamental modules | | | | | | |
| Academic information | AIM 101 <u>or</u> | 6 | | | | |
| management | AIM 111, 121 | 8 | | | | |
| Literacies in education | JLZ 110, 120 or | | | | | |
| | JLZ 111, 121 | 12 | | | | |
| | JLZ 300 | | | 12 | | |
| Academic service learning | ACS 300 | | | 6 | | |
| Core modules | | | | | | |
| Education | OPV 112, 122 | 24 | | | | |
| | OPV 212, 222 | | 40 | | | |
| | OPV 312, 322 | | | 60 | | |
| Research methodology | JNM 410, 420 | | | | 30 | |
| Pre-school observation | PRO 251 | | 4 | | | |
| Teaching practice | PRO 400 | | | | 60 | |
| Health and safety | JGV 152 | 6 | | | | |
| Early numeracy | JGS 120 | 6 | | | | |
| Early literacy | JGL 120 | 6 | | | | |
| Human movement studies | JMB 124 | 6 | | | | |
| Learning support | JLD 120 | 12 | | | | |
| ECD-studies | JVK 130 | 12 | | | | |

| Resources and material | JHM 151 | 6 | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|----|----|---|----|
| Arts and culture | JLK 110, 120 | 12 | | | |
| Literacy practices | JGL 200 | | 24 | | |
| Numeracy programme | JGS 210 | | 12 | | |
| NS and technology | JST 220 | | 12 | | |
| Life skills programme | JLP 220 | | 12 | | |
| Mother-tongue instruction | JGL 310 | | | 6 | |
| Methodology of learning | JMD 351 | | | 6 | |
| support | | | | | |
| Foundation phase studies | JFP 410 | | | | 6 |
| Intermediate mathematics | JWI 410 | | | | 12 |
| ECD-studies or | JVK 400 | | | | 24 |
| Learning support | JLD 400 | | | | 24 |

Elective modules

Choose 1 at first-year level that should also be taken at second-year level. The elective at first-year level will only be chosen in the second academic year and then continued with in the third academic year. Modules are chosen according to the class timetable.

NO TIMETABLE CLASHES ARE ALLOWED.

| IsiZulu | For beginners: ZUL 110, 120 | 24 | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----|----|--|
| | ZUL 210, 220 | | 40 | |
| | For speakers of IsiZulu as a | | | |
| | home language or 1 st or 2 nd | | | |
| | additional language: | | | |
| | ZUL 111, AFT 121 | 24 | | |
| | ZUL 211, AFT 220 | | 40 | |
| Sepedi | For beginners: | | | |
| | SEP 110, 120 | 24 | | |
| | SEP 210, 220 | | 40 | |
| | For speakers of Sepedi as | | | |
| | home language or 1 st or 2 nd | | | |
| | additional language: | | | |
| | SEP 111, AFT 121 | 24 | | |
| | SEP 211, AFT 220 | | 40 | |
| IsiNdebele (Only for | NDE 110, AFT 121 | 24 | | |
| speakers of isiNdbele as a | NDE 210, AFT 220 | | 40 | |
| home language or first or | | | | |
| second additional language) | | | | |
| Afrikaans | AFR 110, 120 | 24 | | |
| | AFR 214, 220 | | 40 | |
| English | ENG 110, 120 | 24 | | |
| | ENG 210, 220 | | 40 | |

2.2 Intermediate Phase (Code 09133020)

Package coordinators: Prof A Naidoo and Dr LR Becker

Tel: 012 420 5686/5522 email: ana.naidoo@up.ac.za and laurel.becker@up.ac.za

| Module description | Module code | | Cre | dits | |
|--|---|-------|------|------|----|
| Module description | Wodule Code | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 |
| Fundamental modules | | | | | |
| Academic information | AIM 101 <u>or</u> | 6 | | | |
| management | AIM 111, 121 | 8 | | | |
| Literacies in education | JLZ 110, 120 or | 40 | | | |
| | JLZ 111, 121 | 12 | | 40 | |
| A - d d d d d d d | JLZ 300 | | | 12 | |
| Academic service learning Core modules | ACS 300 | | | 6 | |
| Education | ODV 442, 422 | 24 | ı | | |
| Education | OPV 112, 122 OPV 212, 222 | 24 | 40 | | |
| | OPV 312, 222 OPV 312, 322 | | 40 | 60 | |
| Research methodology | JNM 410, 420 | | | 00 | 30 |
| Teaching practice | PRO 400 | | | | 60 |
| Professional studies | JPS 121 | 6 | | | 00 |
| Learning support (Students | JLD 400 | U | | | 24 |
| who choose Natural science | | | | | 4 |
| or Design and technology as | | | | | |
| a specialisation module on | | | | | |
| third year level do not have | | | | | |
| to take JLD 400) | | | | | |
| Elective modules | | | | | |
| Choose 2 electives at first-ye | ear level of which 1 should als | o be | take | n | |
| at second-year level. Only 1 | language may be chosen. Mo | dules | are | | |
| chosen according to the class NO TIMETABLE CLASHES A | SS timetable. | | | | |
| IsiZulu | For beginners: | T T | 1 | | |
| ISIZUIU | ZUL 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | ZUL 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | For speakers of IsiZulu as a | | | | |
| | home language or 1 st or 2 nd | | | | |
| | additional language: | | | | |
| | ZUL 111, AFT 121 | 24 | | | |
| | ZUL 211, AFT 220 | | 40 | | |
| Sepedi | For beginners: | | | | |
| | SEP 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | SEP 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | For speakers of Sepedi as | | | | |
| | home language or 1 st or 2 nd | | | | |
| | additional language: | | | | |
| | SEP 111, AFT 121 | 24 | 40 | | |
| IsiNdebele (Only for | SEP 211, AFT 220 | 24 | 40 | | |
| speakers of isiNdbele as a | NDE 110, AFT 121 NDE 210, AFT 220 | 24 | 40 | | |
| home language or first or | NDL 210, AFT 220 | | -0 | | |
| second additional language) | | | | | |
| Afrikaans | AFR 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | AFR 214, 220 | | 40 | | |
| English | ENG 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | ENG 210, 220 | | 40 | | |

| Geography | GGY 156, 158, 166, WKD 164, ENV 101 | 18 14 | | | |
|--|--|----------|------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | GGY 252, 266, 283 | | 48 | | |
| History | GES 110, 120 GES 210, 220 | 24 | 40 | | |
| Religion studies | REL 151, 152, 153, 154 | 24 | 70 | | |
| 5 | REL 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| Psychology | SLK 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| Art education or | JKU 210, JLO 220, JKU 302 | | 24 | 40 | |
| Music education or | JMO 220, JLO 210, JMO 309 | | 24 | 40 | |
| Music and art education | JKU 210, JMO 220 and JKU 302 or JMO 309 | | 24 | 40 | |
| Life orientation (Psychology | JLO 210, 220 | | 24 | | |
| Modules, SLK 110 and 120 | JLO 310, 320 | | | 40 | |
| are prerequisites for JLO 210, 220) | | | | | |
| Literacy practices | JGL 200 | | 24 | | |
| One of the following combin | nations can also be chosen as | one | of the | 9 | |
| elective modules | | | | | |
| Combination 1 (Mathematics | s) | | | | |
| Mathematics | WTW 133, 144 | 16 | | | |
| Intermediate mathematics | JWI 210, 220 | | 24 | | |
| | JWI 310, 320 | | | 40 | |
| | | | | | |
| Combination 2 (Natural Scient | ence) | | | | |
| | bination do not have to take J | | 00. | | |
| Mathematics | WTW 133, 144 | 16 | | | |
| Physics | PHY 133, 144 | 16 | | | |
| Chemistry | CMY 133, 143 | 16 | | | |
| Notural agionas | JWT 230, | | 12 | | |
| Natural science | | | | 4.0 | |
| | JWT 330, 340 | | | 40 | |
| Design and Technology | | | 12 | 40 | |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 | :41- | 12 | 40 | |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance | with | 12 the | | |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at form | with | 12 the | leve | |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method Methodology of geography | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at for JMG 330, 451 | with | 12 the | leve | 12 |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method Methodology of geography Methodology of history | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at for JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 | with | 12 the | leve 6 6 | 12 12 |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method Methodology of geography Methodology of history Methodology of natural | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at for JMG 330, 451 | with | 12 the | leve | 12 |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method Methodology of geography Methodology of history Methodology of natural science and technology | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at for JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 JMN 304, 454 | with | 12 the | leve 6 6 6 6 | 12 12 12 |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method Methodology of geography Methodology of history Methodology of natural science and technology Methodology of mathematics | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at for JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 | with | 12 the | leve 6 6 | 12 12 |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method Methodology of geography Methodology of history Methodology of natural science and technology | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at for JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 JMN 304, 454 | with | 12 the | leve 6 6 6 6 | 12 12 12 |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method Methodology of geography Methodology of history Methodology of natural science and technology Methodology of mathematics | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at for JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 JMN 304, 454 JMW 330, 451 JLO 330, 452 | ourth- | the -year | leve 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 12 12 12 |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method Methodology of geography Methodology of history Methodology of natural science and technology Methodology of mathematics Methodology of life orientation All students who select the specific language taken as e | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at for JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 JMN 304, 454 JMW 330, 451 JLO 330, 452 following methodologies accorded to the same accordance of the same acc | ourth- | the -year | leve 6 6 6 6 6 he | 12 12 12 12 |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method Methodology of geography Methodology of history Methodology of natural science and technology Methodology of mathematics Methodology of life orientation All students who select the specific language taken as a then select the specific language | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at for JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 JMN 304, 454 JMW 330, 451 JLO 330, 452 following methodologies accorded to the purpose of the pur | ourth- | the -year | leve 6 6 6 6 6 he ar and | 12 12 12 12 |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method Methodology of geography Methodology of history Methodology of natural science and technology Methodology of mathematics Methodology of life orientation All students who select the specific language taken as a then select the specific lang Methodology of Afrikaans | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at for JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 JMN 304, 454 JMW 330, 451 JLO 330, 452 following methodologies accordective must do JLL 330 in the luage methodology in the four JLL 330, JMA 451 | ourth- | the -year | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 12 12 12 12 12 |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method Methodology of geography Methodology of history Methodology of natural science and technology Methodology of mathematics Methodology of life orientation All students who select the specific language taken as a then select the specific lang Methodology of Afrikaans Methodology of English | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at for JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 JMN 304, 454 JMW 330, 451 JLO 330, 452 following methodologies accordetective must do JLL 330 in the luage methodology in the four JLL 330, JMA 451 JLL 330, JMA 451 JLL 330, JME 451 | ourth- | the -year | leve 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 12 12 12 12 12 12 |
| Design and Technology Methodology of electives Choose 2 methodologies at electives. The same method Methodology of geography Methodology of history Methodology of natural science and technology Methodology of mathematics Methodology of life orientation All students who select the specific language taken as a then select the specific lang Methodology of Afrikaans | JWT 330, 340 JOT 240 third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at for JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 JMN 304, 454 JMW 330, 451 JLO 330, 452 following methodologies accordective must do JLL 330 in the luage methodology in the four JLL 330, JMA 451 | ourth- | the -year | 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 12 12 12 12 12 |

| Third methodology Choose only 1 in accordance with electives taken in first and second year. | | | | | |
|--|---------|--|--|---|--|
| Methodology of learning support | JMD 351 | | | 6 | |
| Methodology of human and social sciences | JLM 352 | | | 6 | |
| Methodology of languages | JLL 330 | | | 6 | |
| Methodology of arts and culture | JLK 354 | | | 6 | |
| Methodology of technologies in teaching | JLT 351 | | | 6 | |

2.3 Senior Phase (Code 09133030)

Package coordinator: Dr E Gaigher Tel: 012 420 5663

email: estelle.gaigher@up.ac.za

| Module description | description Module code Credit | | | Module code Credits | |
|-------------------------------|---|------|-------|---------------------|----|
| | | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 |
| Fundamental modules | | | | | |
| Academic information | AIM 101 <u>or</u> | 6 | | | |
| management | AIM 111, 121 | 8 | | | |
| Literacies in education | JLZ 110, 120 or | | | | |
| | JLZ 111, 121 | 12 | | | |
| | JLZ 300 | | | 12 | |
| Academic service learning | ACS 300 | | | 6 | |
| Core modules | | | | | |
| Education | OPV 112, 122 | 24 | | | |
| | OPV 212, 222 | | 40 | | |
| | OPV 312, 322 | | | 60 | |
| Research methodology | JNM 410, 420 | | | | 30 |
| Teaching practice | PRO 400 | | | | 60 |
| Professional studies | JPS 121 | 6 | | | |
| Learning support (Students | JLD 400 | | | | 24 |
| who choose Natural science | | | | | |
| or Design and technology as | | | | | |
| a specialisation module on | | | | | |
| third year level do not have | | | | | |
| to take JLD 400) | | | | | |
| Elective modules | | | | | |
| | ear level of which two should l | | | | |
| | nly 1 language may be chosen | . Mo | dules | are | |
| chosen according to the class | | | | | |
| NO TIMETABLE CLASHES A | RE ALLOWED. | | | | |
| IsiZulu | For beginners: | | | | |
| | ZUL 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | ZUL 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | For speakers of IsiZulu as a | | | | |
| | home language or 1 st or 2 nd | | | | |
| | additional language: | | | | |

| | ZUL 111, AFT 121 | 24 | | | |
|---|---|------|------|----------|---|
| | ZUL 211, AFT 220 | | 40 | | |
| Sepedi | For beginners: | | | | |
| | SEP 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | SEP 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | For speakers of Sepedi as | | | | |
| | home language or 1 st or 2 nd | | | | |
| | additional language: | | | | |
| | SEP 111, AFT 121 | 24 | | | |
| | SEP 211, AFT 220 | | 40 | | |
| IsiNdebele (Only for | NDE 110, AFT 121 | 24 | | | |
| speakers of IsiNdbele as a | NDE 210, AFT 220 | | 40 | | |
| home language or first or | | | | | |
| second additional language) | | | | | |
| Afrikaans | AFR 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | AFR 214, 220 | | 40 | | |
| English | ENG 110,120 | 24 | | | |
| | ENG 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| History | GES 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | GES 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| Geography | GGY 156, 158, 166, | 18 | | | |
| | WKD 164, ENV 101 | 14 | | | |
| | GGY 252, 266, 283 | | 48 | | |
| Heritage and cultural tourism | EFK 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | EFK 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| Mathematics | WTW 114, 126, 128 or | 32 | | | |
| | WTW 133, 143, 153, 126, | 40 | | | |
| | 128 | | 40 | | |
| | WTW 211, 218 and any 2 | | 48 | | |
| 5 " . " | of WTW 220, 221, 286 | | | | |
| Religion studies | REL 151, 152, 153, 154 | 24 | 40 | | |
| 6 | REL 210, 220 | 0.4 | 40 | | |
| Psychology | SLK 110, 120 | 24 | 0.4 | | |
| Literacy practices | JGL 200 | alle | 24 | lai - | |
| | n be replaced with one of the | 0110 | wing | wnic | n |
| can also be taken at third-ye Art education or | JKU 210, JLO 220, JKU 302 | | 24 | 40 | |
| | | | | 40 40 | |
| Music education or | JMO 220, JLO 210, JMO 309 | | 24 | 40 | |
| Music and art advection | | | 24 | 40 | |
| Music and art education | JKU 210, JMO 220 and JKU 302 or JMO 309 | | 24 | 40 | |
| Life orientation (Dayabalass) | JLO 210, 220 | | 24 | | |
| Life orientation (Psychology modules, SLK 110 and 120 | JLO 210, 220 JLO 310, 320 | | 24 | 40 | |
| are prerequisites for JLO | JLU 310, 320 | | | 40 | |
| | | | | | |
| 210, 220) | | | | | |
| ĺ | | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

| elective modules. Mathemat combinations. See prerequismodules. | nations may also be chosen, as ics in Gr 12 is a prerequisite fo sites listed with the alphabetic | or all | 4 | ne | |
|--|---|----------|-------|-------|----------|
| | ence) re taken during the first two ye e second-year level Botany and | | | dy. I | n |
| | this combination do not have | | | I D 4 | 00. |
| Mathematics | WTW 133. 144 | 16 | | | |
| | WTW 154 | | 8 | | |
| Physics | PHY 133, 144 | 16 | | | |
| • | PHY 154 | | 8 | | |
| Chemistry | CMY 133, 143 | 16 | | | |
| • | CMY 154 | | 8 | | |
| Molecular and cell biology | MLB 111 | | 16 | | |
| Plant science | BOT 161 | | 8 | | |
| | BOT 251 | | | 12 | |
| Zoology | ZEN 161 | | 8 | | |
| | ZEN 251, 261 | | | 24 | |
| Natural science | JWT 230 | | 12 | | |
| | JWT 330, 340 | | | 40 | |
| Design and technology | JOT 240 | | 12 | | |
| Combination 2 (Engineering | graphics and design) | | | | |
| Graphic communication | MGC 110 | 16 | | | |
| Mathematics | WTW 134 | 16 | | | |
| Engineering graphics and | JTT 120 | 16 | | | |
| design | JTT 230, 240 | | 24 | | |
| | JTT 330, 340 | <u> </u> | | 40 | |
| Combination 3 (CAT) | | | | | |
| Computer science | COS 151 | 8 | | | |
| Informatics | INF 112, 153, 154, 163, 164 | 30 | | | |
| Computer application | RTT 230, 240 | | 24 | ٠. | |
| technology | RTT 330, 340 | | | 40 | |
| Combination 4 (Design and | | | | | |
| | also be chosen at first- and se ts who take this combination of | | | |) |
| take JLD 400. | | io no | t nav | e to | |
| Mathematics | WTW 133, 144 | 16 | | | |
| Physics | PHY 133, 144 PHY 154 | 16 | 8 | | |
| Chemistry | CMY 133, 143 | 16 | | | |
| Natural science | JWT 230 | | 12 | | |
| Design and technology | JOT 240 | <u> </u> | 12 | | |
| 5 | JOT 330, 340 | | | 40 | |

| Methodology of elective mod | dules | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|----|
| | the electives. The methodol | | | | n |
| | taken in the fourth year. All | | | | |
| | ologies according to the spec | | | | |
| | o JLL 330 in the third year and | d ther | sele | ct th | е |
| specific language methodolo | | | | | |
| Methodology of Afrikaans | JLL 330, JMA 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of English | JLL 330, JME 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of isiZulu | JLL 330, JZL 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of Sepedi | JLL 330, JSP 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of isiNdebele | JLL 330, JND 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of electives | | | | | |
| Choose 2 methodologies at | third-year level in accordance | with | the | | |
| | ologies will also be taken at fo | | | leve | I. |
| Methodology of geography | JMG 330, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of history | JMH 330, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of music | JMM 330, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| education | , | | | | |
| Methodology of art | JMK 330, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| education | , | | | | |
| Methodology of natural | JMN 330, 454 | | | 6 | 12 |
| science | | | | | |
| Methodology of mathematics | JMW 330, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of design and | JMC 330, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| technology | | | | _ | |
| Methodology of engineering | JMT 334, 454 | | | 6 | 12 |
| graphics and design | , , | | | | |
| Methodology of life | JLO 330, 452 | | | 6 | 12 |
| orientation | | | | | |
| Third methodology | | | | | |
| | related to electives taken in | he fir | st an | d | |
| second year. | | | | | |
| Methodology of learning | JMD 351 | | | 6 | |
| support | | | | | |
| Methodology of human and | JLM 352 | | | 6 | |
| social sciences | _ | | | | |
| Methodology of languages | JLL 330 | | | 6 | |
| Methodology of arts and | JLK 354 | | | 6 | |
| culture | | | | | |
| Methodology of technologies | JLT 351 | | | 6 | |
| and teaching | | | | | |
| Methodology of laboratory | JLA 351 | | | 6 | |
| techniques | | | | | |

2.4 Further Education and Training (General) (Code 09133040)

Package coordinators: Mrs D Cloete and Mrs AC Niemann

Tel: 012 420 5625/5544

email: dina.cloete@up.ac.za and

alta.niemann@up.ac.za

| Module description | Module code | Cr | | dits | |
|------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| • | | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 |
| Fundamental modules | | | | | |
| Academic information | AIM 101 or | 6 | | | |
| management | AIM 111, 121 | 8 | | | |
| Literacies in education | JLZ 110,120 or | | | | |
| | JLZ 111, 121 | 12 | | | |
| | JLZ 300 | | | 12 | |
| Academic service learning | ACS 300 | | | 6 | |
| Core modules | | | | | |
| Education | OPV 112, 122 | 24 | | | |
| | OPV 212, 222 | | 40 | | |
| | OPV 312, 322 | | | 60 | |
| Research methodology | JNM 410, 420 | | | | 30 |
| Teaching practice | PRO 400 | | | | 60 |
| Professional studies | JPS 121 | 6 | | | |
| Elective modules | | | | | |
| Choose 3 first-year elective | es of which 1 must be taken up | to thi | ird-ye | ear le | eve |
| | ear level. See prerequisites lis | | | | |
| | s. Modules are chosen accordi | | | | |
| timetable. | | • | | | |
| NO TIMETABLE CLASHES | ARE ALLOWED. | | | | |
| IsiZulu | For beginners: | | | | |
| | ZUL 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | ZUL 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | ZUL 310, AFT 320 | | | 60 | |
| | For speakers of IsiZulu as a | | | | |
| | home language or 1 st or 2 nd | | | | |
| | additional language: | | | | |
| | ZUL 111, AFT 121 | 24 | | | |
| | ZUL 211, AFT 220 | | 40 | | |
| | ZUL 310, AFT 320 | | | 60 | |
| Sepedi | For beginners: | | | | |
| | SEP 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | SEP 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | SEP 310, AFT 320 | | | 60 | |
| | For speakers of Sepedi as | | | | |
| | home language or 1st or 2nd | | | | |
| | additional language: | | | | |
| | SEP 111, AFT 121 | 24 | | | |
| | SEP 211, AFT 220 | | 40 | | |
| | SEP 310, AFT 320 | 1 | | 60 | |
| IsiNdebele (Speakers of | NDE 110, AFT 121 | 24 | | | |
| IsiNdbele as a home | NDE 210, AFT 220 | | 40 | l | |
| language or first or second | NDE 310, AFT 320 | | | 60 | |
| additional language) | <u> </u> | 1 | | | |
| Afrikaans | AFR 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | AFR 214, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | AFR 311, 321 | | | 60 | |
| | | | 1 | l | 1 |

| English | ENG 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|----|
| | ENG 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | ENG 310, 320 | | | 60 | |
| History | GES 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| • | GES 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | GES 310, 320 | | | 60 | |
| Geography | GGY 156, 158, 166, | 18 | | | |
| | WKD 164, ENV 101 | 14 | | | |
| | GGY 252, 266, 283 | | 48 | | |
| | GGY 356, 363, 366, ENV 301 | | | 66 | |
| Heritage and cultural | EFK 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| tourism | EFK 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | EFK 310, 320 | | | 60 | |
| Religion studies | REL 151, 152, 153, 154 | 24 | | | |
| S . | REL 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | REL 310, 320 | | | 60 | |
| Mathematics | WTW 114, 126, 128 or | 32 | | | |
| | WTW 133, 143, 153, 126, | 40 | | | |
| | 128 | | | | |
| | WTW 211, 218 and any 2 | | 48 | | |
| | of WTW 220, 221, 286 | | | | |
| | WTW 389 and any 3 of | | | 72 | |
| | WTW 310, 320, 381, 382, | | | | |
| | 386, 387 | | | | |
| Business management | OBS 114, 124 | 20 | | | |
| _ | OBS 210, 220 | | 32 | | |
| | OBS 310, 320 | | | 40 | |
| Psychology | SLK 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| The modules at first-year level that may be taken at second modules listed with the alph The combination of modules literacy is chosen as an electric that modules are the modules at first-year level that may be taken as a second module to the modules are the modules at first-year level that may be taken at second modules at first-year level that may be taken at second modules listed with the alpha taken at second modules at second modules are taken at second modules at second modules at second modules are taken at second modules are taken at second modules at second mod | s that should be taken if Mathe tive; any other electives can b | osen equi mati | elec sites cal | tives for a | |
| prescribed for this program | | | | | |
| Statistics | STK 113, 123 | 23 | | | |
| Mathematical literacy | JWG 210, 220 | | 24 | 40 | |
| | JWG 310, 320 | | | 40 | |
| | s that should be taken if Inform an elective; any other elective programme. | | | can | be |
| Computer science | COS 151 | 8 | | | |
| Informatics | INF 112, 153, 154, 163, | 30 | | | |
| | 164 | | | | |
| | INF 214, 261, 225, 271, | l | 63 | 1 | 1 |
| | INF 214, 201, 223, 211, | | UU | | |
| | 272 | | 00 | | |
| | | | 00 | 65 | |

| that should be taken if Comp | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
|) is chosen as elective, any ot | her e | electi | ve | |
| escribed for this programme. | _ | | | |
| | _ | | | |
| | 30 | | | |
| 1 - 1 | | 24 | | |
| , | | 24 | 40 | |
| | eerin | na | 70 | |
| | | | рe | |
| programme. | | | | |
| MGC 110 | 16 | | Т | Т |
| WTW 134 | 16 | | | |
| JTT 120 | 16 | | | |
| JTT 230, 240 | | 24 | | |
| JTT 330, 340 | | | | 1 |
| may be replaced with 1 of the | follo | wing | | |
| | | | | |
| JKU 210, JLO 220, JKU 302 | | 24 | 40 | |
| JMO 220, JLO 210, JMO | | 24 | 40 | |
| 309 | | | | |
| JKU 210, JMO 220 and JKU | | 24 | 40 | |
| 302 or JMO 309 | | | | |
| | | 24 | | |
| JLO 310, 320 | | | 40 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | all |
| | tile s | peci | 110 | |
| | | | 6 | 40 |
| | | | 6 | ロコン |
| | 1 | | | |
| LJEL 330. JZL 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| JLL 330, JZL 451 | | | 6 | 12 12 |
| JLL 330, JSP 451 | | | 6 | 12 12 12 |
| JLL 330, JSP 451 JLL 330, JND 451 | | | _ | 12 12 12 |
| JLL 330, JSP 451 JLL 330, JND 451 odules | with | the | 6 | 12 12 12 |
| JLL 330, JSP 451 JLL 330, JND 451 odules third-year level in accordance | | | 6 | 12 12 12 12 |
| JLL 330, JSP 451 JLL 330, JND 451 odules third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at fo | | | 6 6 | 12 12 12 12 |
| JLL 330, JSP 451 JLL 330, JND 451 odules third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at fo JMG 330, 451 | | | 6 6 leve | 12 12 12 12 |
| JLL 330, JSP 451 JLL 330, JND 451 odules third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at fo JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 | | | 6 6 6 leve 6 6 | 12 12 12 12 12 |
| JLL 330, JSP 451 JLL 330, JND 451 odules third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at fo JMG 330, 451 | | | 6 6 leve | 12 12 12 12 12 |
| JLL 330, JSP 451 JLL 330, JND 451 odules third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at fo JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 JMM 330, 451 | | | 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 12 12 12 12 1. 12 12 |
| JLL 330, JSP 451 JLL 330, JND 451 odules third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at fo JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 | | | 6 6 6 leve 6 6 | 12 12 12 12 12 1. 12 12 |
| JLL 330, JSP 451 JLL 330, JND 451 odules third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at fo JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 JMM 330, 451 JMK 330, 451 | | | 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 12 12 12 |
| JLL 330, JSP 451 JLL 330, JND 451 odules third-year level in accordance ologies will also be taken at fo JMG 330, 451 JMH 330, 451 JMM 330, 451 | | | 6 6 6 6 6 6 | 12 12 12 12 12 1. 12 12 |
| | ren as elective, any other elective programme. MGC 110 WTW 134 JTT 120 JTT 230, 240 JTT 330, 340 may be replaced with 1 of the JKU 210, JLO 220, JKU 302 JMO 220, JLO 210, JMO 309 JKU 210, JMO 220 and JKU 302 or JMO 309 JLO 210, 220 JLO 310, 320 clules the electives. The methodologication in fourth year. All studes according to the specific langer | INF 112, 153,154, 163, 164 RTT 230, 240 RTT 330, 340 s that should be taken if Engineeringen as elective, any other electives programme. MGC 110 WTW 134 JTT 120 JTT 230, 240 JTT 330, 340 may be replaced with 1 of the follo JKU 210, JLO 220, JKU 302 JMO 220, JLO 210, JMO 309 JKU 210, JMO 220 and JKU 302 JMO 201, JMO 220 and JKU 302 JLO 210, 220 JLO 310, 320 dules taken in fourth year. All students is according to the specific language the third year and then select the selective serious programme. | INF 112, 153,154, 163, 164 RTT 230, 240 RTT 330, 340 s that should be taken if Engineering ten as elective, any other electives can I programme. MGC 110 WTW 134 JTT 120 JTT 230, 240 JTT 330, 340 may be replaced with 1 of the following JKU 210, JLO 220, JKU 302 JMO 220, JLO 210, JMO 309 JKU 210, JMO 220 and JKU 302 JKU 210, JMO 220 and JKU 302 JLO 210, 220 JLO 310, 320 dules the the electives. The methodologies choose taken in fourth year. All students who according to the specific language tak the third year and then select the specific language tak the third year. JLL 330, JMA 451 | INF 112, 153,154, 163, 164 RTT 230, 240 RTT 330, 340 s that should be taken if Engineering ten as elective, any other electives can be programme. MGC 110 WTW 134 JTT 120 JTT 230, 240 JTT 330, 340 may be replaced with 1 of the following JKU 210, JLO 220, JKU 302 JMO 220, JLO 210, JMO 309 JKU 210, JMO 220 and JKU 302 24 40 302 or JMO 309 JLO 210, 220 JLO 310, 320 dules the electives. The methodologies chosen in the electives. The methodologies chosen is taken in fourth year. All students who selects according to the specific language taken as the third year and then select the specific e fourth year. |

| Methodology of information technology | JMR 330, 451 | | 6 | 12 |
|--|--------------|--|---|----|
| Methodology of life orientation | JLO 330, 452 | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of engineering graphics and design | JMT 334, 454 | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of computer application technology | JMI 330, 451 | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of mathematical literacy | JMW 332, 452 | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of tourism | JMD 336, 456 | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of business management | JMD 335, 455 | | 6 | 12 |

2.5 Further Education and Training (Economic and Management Sciences) (Code 09133060)

Package coordinator: Mr B Badenhorst

Tel: 012 420 3340

email: ben.badenhorst@up.ac.za

| Module description | Module code | Credits | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|------|
| | | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 |
| Fundamental modules | | | | | |
| Academic information | AIM 101 <u>or</u> | 6 | | | |
| management | AIM 111, 121 | 8 | | | |
| Literacies in education | JLZ 110, 120 or | | | | |
| | JLZ 111, 121 | 12 | | | |
| | JLZ 300 | | | 12 | |
| Academic service learning | ACS 300 | | | 6 | |
| Core modules | | | | | |
| Education | OPV 112, 122 | 24 | | | |
| | OPV 212, 222 | | 40 | | |
| | OPV 312, 322 | | | 60 | |
| Research methodology | JNM 410, 420 | | | | 30 |
| Teaching practice | PRO 400 | | | | 60 |
| Professional studies | JPS 121 | 6 | | | |
| Elective modules | | | | | |
| Choose 3 first-year electives | of which 1 must be taken up | to thi | ird-ye | ear le | evel |
| and another up to second-ye | ear level. The prerequisites for | all m | odu | les a | re |
| listed below. Modules are ch | osen according to the class ti | meta | ble. | NO | |
| TIMETABLE CLASHES ARE | ALLOWED. | | | | |
| Statistics | STK 110, 120 (Passed Gr | 20 | | | |
| | 12 Mathematics with 60% | | | | |
| | (5)) <u>or</u> | | | | |
| | STK 113, 123, 120 (Passed | 33 | | | |
| | Gr 12 Mathematics with 50% | | | | |
| | (4)) | l | l | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | l | l | | |

| Economics | | N 110, 120 | 20 | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|----------|------|
| | | N 214, 224 | | 32 | | |
| | | N 310, 320 | | | 40 | |
| Financial accounting | | (111, 121 | 22 | 25 | | |
| Ducinosa managament | | (211, 221, INF 281 S 114, 124 | 20 | 35 | | |
| Business management | | S 114, 124 S 210, 220 | 20 | 32 | | |
| | | S 310, 320 | | 32 | 40 | |
| Tourism management | | 110, 120 | 20 | | 40 | |
| Tourism management | | £ 210, 220 | 20 | 32 | | |
| | | 310, 320 | | 32 | 40 | |
| One elective at second-year | | | e foll | owin | | |
| elective (CAT). COS and INF | | | | | . | |
| Computer science | COS | S 151 | 8 | | | |
| Informatics | INF | 112, 153, 154, 163, | 25 | | | |
| | 164 | | | | | |
| Computer application | | T 230, 240 | | 24 | | |
| technology | | 330, 340 | | | 40 | |
| Methodology of elective mo | | | | | | |
| Choose 2 in accordance wit | | | ogies | chos | sen i | n |
| third year are to be taken in | | | | 1 | | |
| Methodology of economics | | 331, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of accounting | | 333, 453 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of business | JML | O 335, 455 | | | 6 | 12 |
| management | 10.45 | | | | | 40 |
| Methodology of tourism | | 336, 456 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of computer | JMI 330, 451 | | | | 6 | 12 |
| application technology Prerequisites for elective me | a di ilai | - | | | | |
| The modules below may not | t he ta | kan unless the prescrib | ad m | odul | 06 W | oro |
| passed as indicated. | ı De la | ikeli, ulliess the prescrib | eu III | ouui | CS W | C1 C |
| Module | | Prerequisites | | | | |
| Business management (OB | S) | 110104410100 | | | | |
| OBS 124 | -, | Admission to examinatio | n in C | DBS 1 | 114 | |
| OBS 210, 220, 310, 320 | | OBS 114 or OBS 124 passed with | | | | |
| , , , | | admission to examinatio | n in th | ne oth | ner | |
| | | module | | | | |
| Economics (EKN) | | | | | | |
| EKN 120 | | Obtained at least 4 (50-5 | | | | |
| | Mathematics in the Grad | | | | , | |
| | | or at least 50% in both S | | 13 an | d 12 | 3; |
| | as well as EKN 110 = 40% | | | | | |
| EKN 214 | | EKN 110 = 40%; EKN 120 = 40%, STK | | | | |
| FIGN 004 | | 110 and 120 = 40% | | | | |
| EKN 224 | | EKN 110, STK 110 and 1 | =KN : | 214 = | = | |
| Financial accounting (FRK) | | 4070 | | | | |
| FRK 121 | | FRK 111 = 40% | | | | |
| FRK 121 | | FRK 111 = 40% FRK 111 and FRK 121 | | | | |
| FRK 221 | | FRK 211 = 40% | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | | |

| Statistics (STK) STK 110 and 120 | Obtained at least 5 (60-69%) in Mathematics in the Grade 12 examination, or at least 50% in both Statistics 113 and 123. |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Tourism management (TBE) | |
| TBE 120 | TBE 110 = 40% |
| TBE 210 and TBE 220 | TBE 110 and TBE 120 = 40% |
| TBE 310 and 320 | TBE 110 and TBE 120 |

2.6 Further Education and Training (Human Movement Sciences and Sport Management) (Code 09133070)

Package coordinator: Mrs A Botha

Tel: 012 420 5622

email: antoinette.botha@up.ac.za

| Module description | Module code | ı | Cro | dits | |
|--|---|---------------|-----|-------|----|
| woddie description | Wodule code | Y1 | Y2 | | Y4 |
| Fundamental modules | | · · · | | | 17 |
| Academic information | AIM 101 or | 6 | | | |
| management | AIM 111, 121 | 8 | | | |
| Literacies in education | JLZ 110, 120 or | | | | |
| | JLZ 111, 121 | 12 | | | |
| | JLZ 300 | | | 12 | |
| Academic service learning | ACS 300 | | | 6 | |
| Core modules | | | | | |
| Education | OPV 112, 122 | 24 | | | |
| | OPV 212, 222 | | 40 | | |
| | OPV 312, 322 | | | 60 | |
| Research methodology | JNM 410, 420 | | | | 30 |
| Teaching practice | PRO 400 | | | | 60 |
| Professional studies Elective modules | JPS 121 | 6 | | | |
| One of the other electives s prerequisites from page 24 according to the class timet NO TIMETABLE CLASHES | ARE ALLOWED. | -year e ch | | I. Se | е |
| Human movement studies | JMB 112, 113, 122,123 | 24 | 40 | | |
| and sport management | JMB 212, 213, 222, 223 | | 40 | 60 | |
| (Compulsory) | JMB 312, 313, 322, 323 | - | | 60 | |
| ISIZUIU | For beginners: ZUL 110, 120 ZUL 210, 220 ZUL 310, AFT 320 For speakers of IsiZulu as a | 24 | 40 | 60 | |
| | home language or 1 st or 2 nd additional language: ZUL 111, AFT 121 ZUL 211, AFT 220 ZUL 310, AFT 320 | 24 | 40 | 60 | |

| Sepedi | For beginners: | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------|--------------------|-------|---------|
| | SEP 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | SEP 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | SEP 310, AFT 320 | | | 60 | |
| | For speakers of Sepedi as | | | | |
| | home language or 1 st or 2 nd | | | | |
| | additional language: | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | SEP 111, AFT 121 | 24 | 40 | | |
| | SEP 211, AFT 220 | | 40 | | |
| | SEP 310, AFT 320 | | | 60 | |
| IsiNdebele (Only for | AFT 110, NDE 120 | 24 | | | |
| speakers of isiNdbele as a | NDE 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| home language or first or | NDE 310, AFT 320 | | | 60 | |
| second additional language) | | | | | |
| Afrikaans | AFR 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | AFR 214, 220 | 1 | 40 | | l |
| | AFR 311, 321 | | | 60 | |
| English | ENG 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| | ENG 210, 220 | 1 | 40 | | l |
| | ENG 310, 320 | <u></u> | | 60 | |
| History | GES 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| - | GES 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | GES 310, 320 | | | 60 | |
| Religion studies | REL 151, 152, 153, 154 | 24 | | | |
| | REL 210, 220 | | 40 | | |
| | REL 310, 320 | | | 60 | |
| Mathematics | WTW 114, 126, 128 or | 32 | | | |
| | WTW 133, 143, 153, | 40 | | | |
| | 126, 128 | | | | |
| | WTW 211, 218 and any | | 48 | | |
| | 2 of WTW 220, 221, 286 | | | | |
| | WTW 389 and any 3 of | | | 72 | |
| | WTW 310, 320, 381, | | | | |
| | 382, 386, 387 | | | | |
| Psychology | SLK 110, 120 | 24 | | | |
| One of the following combin | ations can also be chosen as | an e | lectiv | /e | |
| module. These are set comb | inations for specific electives | as ir | ndica | ted. | |
| | el are prerequisites for the ch | | | | |
| | - and third-year-level. See pre | | | | |
| modules at the alphabetical | | | | | |
| | s that should be taken if Mathe | mati | cal li | torac | · · · · |
| | y other electives can be taken | | | | |
| | y other electives can be taken | as p | ı c sci | ibed | |
| for this programme. | OTI 440 400 | 100 | | | |
| Statistics | STK 113, 123 | 23 | | | İ |
| Mathematical literacy | JWG 210, 220 | 1 | 24 | | l |
| | JWG 310, 320 | | | 40 | |
| | s that should be taken if Comp | | | | on |
| technology (CAT) is chosen | as an elective, any other elec | tives | can | be | |
| taken as prescribed for this | programme. | | | | |
| Computer science | COS 151 | 8 | | | |
| Informatics | INF 112, 153, 154, 163, 164 | 30 | | | İ |
| Computer application | RTT 230, 240 | | 24 | | İ |
| technology | RTT 330, 340 | 1 | | 40 | l |
| | 1111 000, 040 | 1 | | 40 | |

| The combination of modules | s that should be taken if Engin | eerii | ng gr | aphi | cs |
|------------------------------|--|---------|--------|----------|-----|
| | ctive, any other electives can | be ta | ken | as | |
| prescribed for this program | | | T | T | |
| Graphic communication | MGC 110 | 16 | | | |
| Mathematics | WTW 134 | 16 | | | |
| Engineering graphics and | JTT 120 | 16 | | | |
| design | JTT 230, 240 | | 24 | 40 | |
| 0 | JTT 330, 340 | - (1)- | - 6-11 | 40 | |
| electives. | level may be replaced with 1 o | or the | | | g |
| Art education or | JKU 210, JLO 220, JKU 302 | | 24 | 40 | |
| Music education or | JMO 220, JLO 210, JMO | | 24 | 40 | |
| | 309 | | | | |
| Music and art education | JKU 210, JMO 220 and JKU 302 or JMO 309 | | 24 | 40 | |
| Life orientation (Psychology | JLO 210, 220 | | 24 | | |
| modules SLK 110 and 120 | JLO 310, 320 | | | 40 | |
| are prerequisites for JLO | | | | | |
| 210, 220) | | | | | |
| Methodology of elective mo | dules | | | | |
| | h the electives. The methodolo | | | | |
| | rth year. All students who sele | | | | ng |
| | the specific language taken a | | | | |
| | year and then select the spec | ific I | angu | age | |
| methodology in fourth year. | | | | | |
| Methodology of human | JML 330, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| movement studies and | | | | | |
| sport management | | | | | |
| Methodology of Afrikaans | JLL 330, JMA 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of English | JLL 330, JME 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of isiZulu | JLL 330, JZL 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of Sepedi | JLL 330, JSP 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of isiNdebele | JLL 330, JND 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of electives me | odules | | | | |
| Choose 2 methodologies at | third-year level in accordance | with | the | | |
| electives. The same method | ologies will also be taken at fo | urth | -yeaı | r leve | el. |
| Methodology of history | JMH 330, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of | JMW 330, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| mathematics | | | | 1 | |
| Methodology of information | JMR 330, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| technology | | | | | |
| Methodology of life | JLO 330, 452 | | | 6 | 12 |
| orientation | | | | 1 | |
| Methodology of engineering | JMT 334, 454 | | | 6 | 12 |
| graphics and design | | | | | |
| Methodology of computer | JMI 330, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| application technology | | | | | |
| Methodology of | JMW 332, 452 | | | 6 | 12 |
| mathematical literacy | | | | | - |
| | l | | | <u> </u> | |

2.7 Further Education and Training (Natural Sciences) (Code 09133080)

Package coordinator: Mrs C Coetzee

Tel: 012 420 5626

email: c.coetzee@gk.up.ac.za

| Module description | Module code | Cre | | dits | |
|--|--|--------|-------|----------|----------|
| | | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 |
| Fundamental modules | | | | | |
| Academic information | AIM 101 <u>or</u> | 6 | | | |
| management | AIM 111, 121 | 8 | | | |
| Literacies in education | JLZ 110, 120 or | | | | |
| | JLZ 111, 121 | 12 | | l | |
| | JLZ 300 | | | 12 | |
| Academic service learning | ACS 300 | | | 6 | |
| Core modules | | 1 | | | |
| Education | OPV 112, 122 | 24 | 40 | | |
| | OPV 212, 222 | | 40 | - | |
| Decearch mathedalami | OPV 312, 322 | | | 60 | 20 |
| Research methodology | JNM 410, 420 PRO 400 | | | | 30 60 |
| Teaching practice Professional studies | JPS 121 | 6 | | | 60 |
| | odules in the fourth year accord | _ | a tha | | |
| elective modules taken from | | aing t | o tne | | |
| Life sciences education | JLS 410 | Т | | <u> </u> | 24 |
| Physics and chemistry | JPC 410 | | | | 24 |
| education | 31 0 410 | | | | 24 |
| Mathematics education | JLW 410 | | | | 24 |
| Elective modules | 0217 110 | | | | |
| | s. The prerequisites for the mo | dules | are | liste | t |
| | according to the class timetable | | | | |
| NO TIMETABLE CLASHES A | RE ALLOWED. | | | | |
| Combination 1 (Chemistry) | | | | | |
| Chemistry | CMY 117, 127 | 32 | | | |
| | CMY 282, 283, 284, 285 | | 48 | | |
| | CMY 382, 383, 384, 385 | | | 72 | |
| Physics | PHY 171 | 32 | | | |
| | PHY 255, 263 | | 48 | | |
| Mathematics | WTW 114, 126, 128 | 32 | | | |
| | *WTW 115 (pre- requisite for WTW 285) | 8 | | | |
| | WTW 211, 218 and any | | 48 | | |
| | 2 of WTW 220, 221, *285, | | 40 | | |
| | 286 | | | | |
| Combination 2 (Physics) | 200 | | | | |
| Chemistry | CMY 117, 127 | 32 | | | |
| Physics | PHY 171 | 32 | | | |
| , | PHY 255, 263 | - | 48 | | |
| | PHY 356, 364 | | | 72 | |
| Mathematics | WTW 114, 126, 128 | 32 | | | |
| | *WTW 115 (pre- | 8 | | | |
| | requisite for WTW 285) | | | l | |

| | | TW 211, 218 and any | | 48 | | |
|---|----------------------|--|---------|---------|-------|----|
| | | of WTW 220, 221, 285, | | | | |
| Combination 2 (Mathematica) | 28 | 6 | | | | |
| Combination 3 (Mathematics) Chemistry | CI | AV 117 107 | 32 | | | |
| Chemistry | | MY 117, 127 MY 282, 283, 284, 285 | 32 | 48 | | |
| Physics | | HY 171 | 32 | 70 | | |
| 1 Hydidd | | HY 255, 263 | 02 | 48 | | |
| Mathematics | | TW 114, 126, 128 | 32 | | | |
| | *W | /TW 115 (pre- | 8 | | | |
| | | quisite for WTW 285) | | | | |
| | | TW 211, 218 and any | | 48 | | |
| | | of WTW 220, 221, *285, | | | | |
| | 28 | - | | | 72 | |
| | | TW 389 and any 3 of TW 310, 320, 381, | | | 12 | |
| | | 2, 386, 387 | | | | |
| Combination 4 (Life sciences) | 100 | 2, 000, 007 | | | L | L |
| Any 3 modules of either Zoolog | av (*2 | ZEN) or Botany (*BOT) sh | ould | be s | elect | ed |
| at third-year level. | ., . | , , , | | | | |
| Botany | | OT 161 | 8 | | | |
| | | OT 251, 261 | | 24 | l | |
| Disabassists. | | OT 356, 357, 365,366 | | 40 | 54 | |
| Biochemistry | | CM 256, 255 | 22 | 12 | | |
| Chemistry Genetics | | MY 117, 127 ΓS 161 | 32 8 | | | |
| Genetics | _ | ΓS 251, 261 | 0 | 24 | | |
| Molecular and cell biology | | _B 111 | 16 | | | |
| Physics | | HY 131 | 16 | | | |
| Mathematics | W | TW 134 | 16 | | | |
| Zoology and entomology | ZE | N 161 | 8 | | | |
| | | N 251, 261 | | 24 | | |
| | | EN 354 | | | 18 | |
| | | EN 351, 352, 353, 355, | | | 54 | |
| Methodology of electives | 30 | 1, 362, 363, 364, 365 | | | | |
| Choose 2 in accordance with the | ام ما | actives. The methodologi | اء عما | hosa | n in | |
| the third year to be taken in the | | | 03 01 | 1030 | | |
| Methodology of life sciences | | N 332, 452 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Methodology of physics and | | N 333, 453 | | | 6 | 12 |
| chemistry | | • | | | | |
| Methodology of mathematics | JM\ | V 330, 451 | | | 6 | 12 |
| Prerequisites for electives | | | | | | |
| The modules below may not be taken, unless the prescribed modules | | | | | | |
| were passed as indicated. | | | | | | |
| Module | | Prerequisites | | | | |
| Mathematics (WTW) | | Doggod Moth are attentive | | , (E) : | ~ C= | 10 |
| WTW 114, 126, 128 WTW 134 | | Passed Mathematics with Passed Mathematics with | | | | |
| WTW 134 | | WTW 126 | 1 30% | o (4) I | ıı Gr | 12 |
| WTW 211 | | WTW 126 WTW 114, 126 and 128 | | | | |
| WTW 218 | WTW 114, 126 and 128 | | | | | |
| ** | | VV IVV I I T GIIG 120 | | | | |

| | _ |
|----------------------------------|---|
| WTW 221 | WTW 211 |
| WTW 285 | WTW 115 |
| WTW 286 | WTW 114, 126 and 128 |
| WTW 310 | WTW 220 |
| WTW 320 | WTW 218 and 310 |
| WTW 381 | WTW 114 and 211 |
| | |
| WTW 382 | WTW 220 and 286 |
| WTW 386 | WTW 248 and 286 |
| WTW 387 | WTW 248 and 286 |
| Chemistry (CMY) | |
| CMY 117 | Passed Mathematics and Physical |
| | science with 50%(4) in Gr 12 |
| CMY 127 | CMY 117 = 40% |
| CMY 282, 283, 284, 285 | CMY 117, 127 |
| CMY 382, 383, 384, 385 | , |
| Division (DLIV) | CMY 282, 283, 284, 285 |
| Physics(PHY) | |
| PHY 171 | Passed Mathematics and Physical |
| | science with 50%(4) in Gr 12 |
| PHY 255 | PHY 171 and concurrent registration |
| | in WTW 211 and WTW 218 |
| PHY 263 | PHY 255, WTW 211, 218 and |
| 1111 200 | concurrent registration in WTW 220, 221 |
| DLIV 256 | |
| PHY 356 | PHY 255, 263 and WTW 211, 218 = |
| | 40% (all 4 modules) |
| PHY 364 | PHY 356 = 40% and WTW 218 and |
| | WTW 221 = 50% |
| Botany (BOT) | |
| BOT 161 | Passed Mathematics as well as Physical |
| | science with 50% (4) in Gr 12 and MLB 111 |
| | = 40% |
| BOT 251 | BOT 161 |
| BOT 261 | BOT 161, CMY 117 and CMY 127 |
| | BOT 161, CMT 117 and CMT 127 |
| BOT 356, 357, 365, 366 | BOT 101 |
| Biochemistry (BCM) | |
| BCM 255 | BCM 256 and CMY 117 = 40% and |
| | CMY 127 and MLB 111 = 40% |
| BCM 256 | BCM 255 and CMY 117 = 40% and |
| | CMY 127 and MLB 111 = 40% |
| Molecular and cell biology (MLB) | |
| MLB 111 | Passed Mathematics as well as Physical |
| | science with 50% (4) in Gr 12 |
| Zeelegy and onto male my /ZEAN | Solonoe with 50 /0 (4) III GI 12 |
| Zoology and entomology (ZEN) | |
| ZEN 161 | Passed Mathematics and Physical |
| | science with 50% (4) in Gr 12 and MLB |
| | 111 = 40% |
| ZEN 251 | ZEN 161 = 40% |
| ZEN 261 | ZEN 161 = 40% |
| ZEN 355 | ZEN 251 = 40% |
| ZEN 365 | ZEN 355 |
| 1 7 1 18 300 | I ZEIN JUU |

CERTIFICATES

1. Advanced Certificate in Education [ACE]

0.1 Requirements for admission

- A professional teaching diploma of at least three years full-time study (M+3);
- Any other three-year diploma (M+3), with appropriate work experience. In this
 case the certificate will not be acknowledged for educational purposes.

0.2 Duration

A minimum of two years study.

0.3 Special examinations in the Faculty of Education

A final-year student, who has failed a maximum of three semester modules or their equivalent with a final mark of at least 40% in each, may be admitted by the Dean to a special examination in these modules during January of the following year, provided that this will enable the student to comply with all the requirements for the certificate.

0.4 Certificate with distinction

The certificate is awarded with distinction to a student who obtains an average of at least 75%, with a minimum of 70% in each module.

2. The following packages are presented in the programme

2.1 Inclusion of learners with severe disabilities (Code 09121155)

This programme is presented only to candidates who are funded by the Department of Education.

Package coordinator: Mrs P Kershaw

Tel: 012 420 2035

email: priscilla.kershaw@up.ac.za

Total credits: 120 NQF Level: 6

| Modules | Year 1 | | Year 2 | |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Number | Credits | Number | Credits |
| Fundamental modules | 2 | 20 | | |
| Core modules | 2 | 40 | 3 | 60 |
| TOTAL | 4 | 60 | 3 | 60 |

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Fundamental | Social context in education | COE 430 | 10 |
| modules | Professional development | PFO 430 | 10 |
| Core | Introduction to severe disabilities | AAK 401 | 20 |
| modules | Communication and functional | AAK 402 | 20 |
| | literacy | | |
| | Collaborative teaming | AAK 403 | 20 |
| | Inclusion | AAK 404 | 20 |
| | Life skills | AAK 405 | 20 |
| Elective | None | | |
| Modules | | | |

2.2 School leadership (Code 09121135)

This programme is presented only to candidates who are funded by the Department of Education.

Package coordinator: Dr K Bipath

Tel: 012 420 3663

email: keshni.bipath@up.ac.za

Total credits: 120 NQF Level: 6

| Modules | Year 1 | | Ye | ear 2 |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Number | Credits | Number | Credits |
| Fundamental modules | 4 | 40 | 2 | 20 |
| Core modules | | | 6 | 60 |
| TOTAL | 4 | 40 | 8 | 80 |

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|---------------------|--|---------|---------|
| Fundamental | Education law | EDL 411 | 10 |
| modules | Education law | EDL 412 | 10 |
| | Education management and leadership skills | EDM 411 | 10 |
| | Education management and leadership skills | EDM 412 | 10 |
| | Lead and manage people | HRE 411 | 10 |
| | Lead and manage people | HRE 412 | 10 |
| Core modules | Management of physical and financial resources | MPF 411 | 10 |
| | Management of physical and financial resources | MPF 412 | 10 |
| | Management of teaching and learning | MTE 411 | 10 |
| | Management of teaching and learning | MTE 412 | 10 |
| | Research project | MRP 401 | 10 |
| | Portfolio | PTF 401 | 10 |
| Elective Modules | None | | |

POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

1 Postgraduate Certificate in Education [PGCE]

All applications are subject to selection.

This certificate is presented in the following fields of specialisation

- Early Childhood Development and Foundation Phase (09227010)
- Intermediate Phase (09227020)
- Senior Phase (09227030)
- Further Education and Training (09227040)

1.1 Requirements for admission

A bachelor's degree is required for all four phases, with particular requirements in each phase as stipulated below:

- Early Childhood Development and Foundation Phase: Preference will be given to candidates who passed Education and/or Psychology modules.
- Intermediate Phase: Two degree modules passed at a first-year academic level (100) which corresponds with one or more relevant learning areas at school level (see programme modules).
- **Senior Phase:** Two degree modules passed at a second-year academic level (200) which correspond with one or more relevant learning areas at school level (see programme modules).
- Further Education and Training Phase: At least one degree module passed at a third-year academic level (300) which corresponds with a relevant school subject (see programme modules).

Since degree modules do not necessarily correspond directly with learning areas and/or subjects at school level, the Package coordinator (in consultation with the lecturer of the particular specialisation) should submit exceptional cases to the Dean.

1.2 Computer literacy

The computer literacy of all students will be determined by a proficiency test. Students who do not pass the test, will have to enrol for and pass specified computer literacy modules.

1.3 Duration

The programme extends over one year full-time.

1.4 Special examinations in the Faculty of Education

A final-year student, who has failed a maximum of three semester modules or their equivalent with a final mark of at least 40% in each, may be admitted by the Dean to a special examination in these modules during January of the following year, provided that this will enable the student to comply with all the requirements for the certificate.

1.5 Programme delivery

The PGCE consists of a university-based learning (UBL) component and a school-based learning (SBL) component. The UBL component is presented in the format of learning shops during which students construct a practice theory of and for education. For the purpose of the SBL component, students are placed in two partnerships schools with different compositions for 8 weeks each (a total of 16 weeks), during which they engage in education practice while they are supported and assessed by qualified mentor teachers and university lecturers.

1.6 Professional portfolio

At the end of the year, students will have to present a professional portfolio showing the integration of all the different modules. The date for submission will be announced at the beginning of the academic year.

1.7 Assessment

Continuous assessment is conducted on competence-based criteria. Assessment and feedback will be done at the end of the first semester. At the end of the year students will present and defend their professional portfolio before a panel of examiners (internal and external) for final examination.

1.8 Certificate with distinction

The certificate will be awarded with distinction to a student who obtained 75% in each of the Professional portfolio (PPF 400), Facilitating learning (FCL 400) and the specialisation modules(s), as well as an average of 75% in all the other modules.

1.9 The programme

Package coordinator: Mrs S Coetzee

Tel: 012 420 5555,

email: sonja.coetzee@up.ac.za

Total credits: 120 NQF Level: 7

| Modules | Number | Credits |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|
| Fundamental modules | 2 | 12 |
| Core modules | 7 | 84 |
| Elective modules | As prescribed | 24 |
| TOTAL | | 120 |

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|---------|
| Fundamental | Global perspectives in education | GPE 400 | 6 |
| modules | Foundations of education | FOE 400 | 6 |
| Core modules | Learning theories | LNT 400 | 12 |
| | Facilitating learning | FCL 400 | 24 |
| | Assessment | ASS 400 | 12 |
| | Information and communication technology | ICT 400 | 6 |
| | Professional ethics and law | PEL 400 | 6 |
| | Social context in education | COE 400 | 12 |
| | Professional portfolio | PPF 400 | 12 |
| Elective modules | As prescribed in the field of specialisation | | |
| Early Childhood | Compulsory Literacy | ECD 401 | 8 |
| Development | Numeracy | ECD 402 | 8 |
| and | Life skills | ECD 403 | 8 |
| Foundation Phase (09227010) | | | _ |

| Phase (09227020) eight learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | Intermediate | Choose two of the following | l | l |
|---|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|----|
| accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botademics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | (09227020) | | | |
| academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology or any other related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | academic modules are | | |
| Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | indicated in brackets) | | |
| Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | Languages (Afrikaans, English) | IPH 401 | 12 |
| Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | IPH 402 | 12 |
| or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology or any other related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Senior Phase (19227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | or any other related academic | | |
| Art and culture (Art, Drama, Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology or any other related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| Dance, Anthropology or any other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic module) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | IPH 403 | 12 |
| other related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | 1111400 | 12 |
| related academic module) Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | , , | | |
| Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Senior Phase (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | IDII 404 | 40 |
| science or any other related academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Senior Phase (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | IPH 404 | 12 |
| academic module) Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | Natural sciences (Biology, | IPH 407 | 12 |
| Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, | | |
| any other related academic module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | Physics, Physiology, Genetics, | | |
| module) Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | Microbiology, Biotechnology or | | |
| Technology (Any technology, technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | any other related academic | | |
| technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| technical or computer related academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | Technology (Any technology, | IPH 408 | 12 |
| academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | technical or computer related | | |
| Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| sciences (Economics, Business economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | IPH 409 | 12 |
| economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | sciences (Economics, Business | | |
| Business management, Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | economics Entrepreneurship | | |
| Accounting or any other related academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| Life orientation (Psychology, Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | IDU 410 | 12 |
| Recreation or any other related academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | IFH 410 | 12 |
| academic module) Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| Senior Phase (09227030) Choose two of the following 8 learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | , | | |
| (09227030) learning areas in accordance with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | 0 : 51 | | | |
| with the admission requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| requirements (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | (09227030) | | | |
| (relevant academic modules are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, SPH 401 12 SPH 402 12 Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| are indicated in brackets) Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 401 12 SPH 402 12 SPH 402 12 SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| Languages (Afrikaans, English) Mathematics (Mathematics, Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 401 12 SPH 402 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | | | | |
| Mathematics (Mathematics, SPH 402 12 Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | 001140 | |
| Applied mathematics, Statistics or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| or any other related academic module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | SPH 402 | 12 |
| module) Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| Art and culture (Art, Drama, SPH 403 12 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Dance Anthropology or any | | Art and culture (Art, Drama, | SPH 403 | 12 |
| Dance, Anunopology or any | | Dance, Anthropology or any | | |
| other related academic module) | | other related academic module) | | |

| | Social sciences (History, Geography, Sociology, Political science or any other related | SPH 404 | 12 |
|---------------|--|--------------------|----------|
| | academic module) Life orientation (Psychology, | SPH 405 | 12 |
| | Human movement studies, Recreation or any other related | | |
| | academic module) Economic and management sciences (Economics, Business | SPH 406 | 12 |
| | economics, Entrepreneurship, Business management, | | |
| | Accounting or any other related academic module) | | |
| | Natural sciences (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, | SPH 407 | 12 |
| | Physics, Physiology, Genetics, Microbiology, Biotechnology or any other related academic | | |
| | module) Technology (Any technology, | SPH 408 | 12 |
| | technical or computer related academic module) | | |
| Further | Choose one of the following | | |
| Education and | subject methodologies in | | |
| Training | accordance with the admission | | |
| (09227040) | requirements (relevant | | |
| | academic modules are | | |
| | indicated in brackets) | | |
| | *The offering of these modules | | |
| | will depend on the number of | | |
| | student enrolments and the | | |
| | availability of staff to present | | |
| | the modules. | | |
| | Accounting | VRK 400 | 24 |
| | Afrikaans | VAF 400 | 24 24 |
| | *African languages Business studies (Business | VAT 400 VBT 400 | 24 24 |
| | management, Entrepreneurship, | VD1 400 | 24 |
| | Business administration) | | |
| | Computer application technology | VRG 400 | 24 |
| | Consumer studies (Nutrition, Clothing) | VHT 400 | 24 |
| | Economics (Economics, Business economics) | VEK 400 | 24 |
| | English | VES 400 | 24 |
| | Geography | VGG 400 | 24 |
| | History | VGS 400 | 24 |
| | Hospitality studies (Hotel and catering) | VHS 400 | 24 |
| | Information technology | VIG 400 | 24 |
| | | | |

| (Computer, Multimedia or | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|----|
| related modules) | VLT 400 | 24 |
| Life orientation (Psychology or | | |
| related modules) | VLW 400 | 24 |
| Life sciences (Biology, Zoology, | | |
| Botany, Physiology, Genetics, | | |
| Microbiology, Biotechnology or | | |
| any other related academic | | |
| module) | VWG 400 | 24 |
| Mathematical literacy | VWS 400 | 24 |
| Mathematics | VNS 400 | 24 |
| *Physical science (Physics, | | |
| Chemistry, Applied science or | | |
| any other related academic | | |
| module) | VTO 400 | 24 |
| *Tourism | VVK 400 | 24 |
| *Visual arts | VMU 400 | 24 |
| *Music | VDU 400 | 24 |
| *Dramatic arts | VDD 400 | 24 |
| *Dance studies | | |

The choices in compiling the package have to be approved by the package coordinator before registration.

2 Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education [PGCHE]

2.1 Requirements for admission

- · A bachelor's degree from a recognised university; or
- A National Diploma; or
- A National Senior Certificate with admission to degree studies, as well as another M+3 qualification and appropriate experience deemed adequate by the Dean for admission to the programme.
- Students who do not comply with the admission requirements (M+3) may follow
 the "recognition of prior learning (RPL)" route by submitting a portfolio
 containing a record of their work-related experience. This portfolio has to be
 compiled in liaison with the Package coordinator and submitted with the
 application before the closing date.

2.2 Duration

The programme extends over one year and will be presented in block sessions of which two will be presented in the first semester and the other two in the second semester, followed by evening classes every fortnight.

2.3 Special examinations in the Faculty of Education

A final-year student who has failed a maximum of three semester modules or their equivalent with a final mark of at least 40% in each, may be admitted by the Dean to a special examination in these modules during January of the following year, provided that this will enable the student to comply with all the requirements for the certificate.

2.4 Certificate with distinction

The certificate is awarded with distinction to a student who has obtained an average of at least 75%, with a minimum of 70% in each module.

2.5 The programme

Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education [PGCHE] (Code 09227050)

Package coordinator: Dr PH du Toit

Tel: 012 420 2817

email: pieter.dutoit@up.ac.za

Total credits: 120 NQF Level: 7

| Modules | Number | Credits |
|---------------------|--------|---------|
| Fundamental modules | 2 | 50 |
| Core modules | 5 | 50 |
| Elective modules | 2 | 20 |
| TOTAL | | 120 |

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Fundamental | Professional development | PFO 400 | 20 |
| modules | Mediating learning | LMD 400 | 30 |
| Core | Curriculum development | KRO 410 | 10 |
| modules | Community-based learning | GBL 420 | 10 |
| | Assessment practice | ASK 410 | 10 |
| | Leadership and management | LAM 420 | 10 |
| | Education technology | OWT 410 | 10 |
| Elective | Choose two from the following: | | |
| modules | Research supervision | NSV 420 | 10 |
| | Mentorship | MEP 420 | 10 |
| | Electronic learning | CEL 420 | 10 |
| | Entrepreneurship practice | EPP 430 | 10 |

3 Bachelor of Education Honours [BEdHons]

Applications are subject to selection.

3.1 Requirements for admission

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.62, a candidate can be admitted if he/she holds one of the following qualifications:

- a Bachelor's degree and a teacher's diploma/Postgraduate Certificate in
- Education (eg BA + HED); or
- a four year composite degree in Education (eg BAEd); or
- an M+4 teacher's diploma; or
- an M+3 teacher's diploma and a Further Diploma in Education (FDE) or an Advanced Certificate in Education (ACE); or
- another academic qualification considered equivalent by the Dean for admission to a specific package. In this instance, the qualification will not be recognised for teaching purposes.

3.2 Selection procedure

Selection is based on:

- (i) meeting the minimum academic requirements required for admission
- (ii) previous academic performance
- (iii) applicable academic and/or teaching background
- (iv) availability of supervision for the required research project
- (v) proven academic potential which may include academic communication and computer application skills
- (vi) additionally, an interview may be requested
- (vii) the requirements of professional registration bodies.

3.3 Duration

- The programme may be completed over a period of one or two years.
- The programme must be completed within a maximum period of three years.
- Renewal of registration. Also consult General Regulations G.16 G.29.
- The stipulations of G.3.1 apply mutatis mutandis.
- Subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of the department, a student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module.

3.4 Degree with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75%, with a minimum of 70% in each module.

3.5 Special examinations in the Faculty of Education

A final-year student who has failed a maximum of three semester modules or their equivalent, with a final mark of at least 40% in each, may be admitted by the Dean to a special examination/s in these modules during January of the following year, provided that this will enable the student to comply with all the requirements for the degree.

3.6 Research project

A research project is compulsory and must be handed in for examination, as prescribed by the particular department.

3.7 The following packages are presented

3.7.1 Assessment and Quality Assurance in Education and Training (Code 09240010)

Package coordinator: Prof WJ Fraser

Tel: 012 420 2207

email: william.fraser@up.ac.za

Total credits: 120 NQF-level: 7

| Modules | Year 1 | | Yea | ar 2 |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Number | Credits | Number | Credits |
| Fundamental modules | 3 | 40 | | |
| Core modules | 1 | 16 | 4 | 64 |
| TOTAL | 4 | 56 | 4 | 64 |

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|-------------|--|---------|---------|
| Fundamental | Foundations of educational | NMQ 715 | 12 |
| modules | research | | |
| | Introduction to quantitative | NMQ 725 | 12 |
| | research | | |
| | Curriculum development | CDD 710 | 16 |
| Core | Research report | AQA 780 | 16 |
| modules | Assessment approaches and | API 710 | 16 |
| | instruments | | |
| | Assessment in practice | API 720 | 16 |
| | Quality assurance approaches and instruments | QPI 711 | 16 |
| | Educating for diversity | EDI 720 | 16 |
| Elective | HIV/Aids and education | AID 730 | 16 |
| modules | This module can replace any of | | |
| | the core modules as approved | | |
| | by the Package coordinator | | |

3.7.2 Computer-integrated Education (Code 09240050)

Package coordinator: Prof JG Knoetze

Tel: 012 420 2886

email: jan.knoetze@up.ac.za

Total credits: 120 NQF-level: 7

| Modules Year 1 | | Year 1 | | ar 2 |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Number | Credits | Number | Credits |
| Fundamental modules | 3 | 40 | | |
| Core modules | 1 | 16 | 4 | 64 |
| TOTAL | 4 | 56 | 4 | 64 |

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Fundamental | Foundations of educational research | NMQ 715 | 12 |
| modules | Introduction to quantitative research | NMQ 725 | 12 |
| | Curriculum development | CDD 710 | 16 |
| Core | Research report | CIE 780 | 16 |
| modules | Instructional tools and multimedia | CTM 710 | 16 |
| | Computers as cognitive tools | CIT 720 | 16 |
| | e-Learning | CEL 712 | 16 |
| | Computer-based assessment | CIA 722 | 16 |
| Elective modules | None | | |

3.7.3 Curriculum and Instructional Design and Development (Code 09240020)

Package coordinator: Prof S Vandeyar Tel: 012 420 2003

email: saloshna.vandeyar@up.ac.za

Total credits: 120 NQF-level: 7

| Modules | Year 1 | | Ye | ar 2 |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Number | Credits | Number | Credits |
| Fundamental modules | 3 | 40 | | |
| Core modules | 1 | 16 | 4 | 64 |
| TOTAL | 4 | 56 | 4 | 64 |

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Fundamental | Foundations of educational research | NMQ 715 | 12 |
| modules | Introduction to quantitative research | NMQ 725 | 12 |
| | Curriculum development | CDD 710 | 16 |
| Core | Research report | CDV 780 | 16 |
| modules | Facilitating learning | CFL 710 | 16 |
| | Assessment approaches and | API 710 | 16 |
| | instruments | | |
| | Curriculum and instructional | KIL 720 | 16 |
| | leadership | | |
| | Educating for diversity | EDI 720 | 16 |
| Elective | HIV/Aids and education | AID 730 | 16 |
| modules | This module can replace any of the | | |
| | core modules as approved by the | | |
| | Package coordinator | | |

3.7.4 Education Management, Law and Policy (Code 09240060)

Package coordinator: Mr JW van Rooyen Tel: 012 420 3484

email: jean.vanrooyen@up.ac.za

Total credits: 120 NQF-level: 7

| Modules | Year 1 | | Year 2 | |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Number | Credits | Number | Credits |
| Fundamental modules | 3 | 40 | | |
| Core modules | 1 | 16 | 4 | 64 |
| TOTAL | 4 | 56 | 4 | 64 |

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|---------------------|--|---------|---------|
| Fundamental modules | Foundations of educational research | NMQ 715 | 12 |
| | Introduction to quantitative research | NMQ 725 | 12 |
| | Management and leadership in education | LVO 731 | 16 |
| Core | Values-driven education | WEM 781 | 16 |
| modules | Policy studies in education | PSE 731 | 16 |
| | Human resource management in education | MBR 731 | 16 |
| | Financial management in education | FBO 731 | 16 |
| | Education law | OWR 731 | 16 |
| Elective modules | None | | |

3.7.5 Educational Psychology (Code 09240090)

There is a selection process for students applying for this programme. This degree has been accredited for counsellor training at the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA) in the following categories:

- School Counselling
- Psychometrics

Requirements for admission

A bachelor's degree from a recognised university with:

- Psychology III
- Education III or Pedagogics IV

Students who do not have Education III or Pedagogics IV may be conditionally admitted to the programme, if they are selected. Final admission to the programme in these cases will be subject to successful completion of an oral examination in the Department of Educational Psychology. The content of this oral examination is decided annually and students will be informed by the department.

Internship

After completion of the programme students must apply for a six month full-time internship, upon which students will be placed with suitable organisations. The learnership has to be completed in the year directly after completion of the academic training. Completion of the learnership is a requirement for registration as counsellor with the HPCSA, but not for successful completion of the degree. Should a student choose not to complete the learnership in the year directly after the academic training, the University will have no further obligation towards the student in terms of placement and the student will receive an academic degree that does not lead to registration with the HPCSA.

Degree with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who has obtained an average of at least 75%, with a minimum of 70% in each module.

Package coordinator: Dr C Lubbe-de Beer

Tel: 012 420 2765

email: carien.lubbe@up.ac.za

Total credits: 184 NQF-level: 7

| Modules | Year 1 | | Year 2 | |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Number | Credits | Number | Credits |
| Fundamental modules | 1 | 12 | 3 | 36 |
| Core modules | 4 | 60* | 4 | 54 |
| Elective modules | 1 | 24 | | |
| TOTAL | 6 | 96 | 7 | 88 |

^{*}One module of 24 credits and three modules of 12 credits

Note: The uneven distribution of the credits is to allow time for a learnership during the second year.

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Fundamental | Educational studies | EDS 710 | 12 |
| modules | Foundations of educational | NMQ 715 | 12 |
| | research | | |
| | Introduction to quantitative | NMQ 725 | 12 |
| | research | | |
| | Introduction to qualitative research | NMQ 740 | 12 |
| Core | Research project | NOS 780 | 12 |
| modules | Educational psychological practice | OPR 700 | 24 |
| | Family counselling | GBR 710 | 12 |
| | Child mental health | KGG 710 | 12 |
| | Learning differences | LDS 710 | 12 |
| | Career development | LOT 710 | 12 |
| | Child development | KDW 710 | 12 |
| | Community education | OWG 720 | 16 |
| Elective | Educational psychological | OSP 700 | 24 |
| modules | psychometrics or | | |
| | Psychological counselling | SLB 700 | 24 |

3.7.6 Learning Support (Code 09240045)

The BEdHons in Learning Support is aimed at Foundation Phase (Grade 1-3) and Intermediate Phase (Grade 4-7) teachers.

Package coordinator: Dr MG Steyn

Tel: 012 420 5289

email: mg.steyn@up.ac.za

Total credits: 120 NQF-level: 7

| Modules | Year 1 | | Ye | ear 2 |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Number | Credits | Number | Credits |
| Fundamental modules | 3 | 40 | | |
| Core modules | 1 | 16 | 4 | 64 |
| TOTAL | 4 | 56 | 4 | 64 |

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Fundamental | Foundations of educational research | NMQ 715 | 12 |
| modules | Introduction to quantitative research | NMQ 725 | 12 |
| | Inclusive education in South Africa | ISA 710 | 16 |
| Core | Research project | LSG 780 | 16 |
| modules | Identification of learners' needs | ILN 720 | 16 |
| | Learning support | LSG 710 | 16 |
| Elective | Students choose either | | |
| modules | Counselling and | BGE 720 | 16 |
| | Career guidance | BPV 710 | 16 |
| | or | | |
| | Early intervention in numeracy and | JGS 730 | 16 |
| | literacy and | | |
| | Life skills for ECE | JLP 730 | 16 |

3.7.7 Science and Mathematics Education (Code 09240000)

Package coordinator: Dr JJR de Villiers

Tel: 012 420 5529

email: rian.devilliers@up.ac.za

Total credits: 120 NQF-level: 7

| Modules | Year 1 | | Yea | ar 2 |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Number | Credits | Number | Credits |
| Fundamental modules | 3 | 40 | | |
| Core modules | 1 | 16 | 3 | 48 |
| Elective modules | | | 1 | 16 |
| TOTAL | 4 | 56 | 4 | 64 |

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Fundamental | Foundations of educational research | NMQ 715 | 12 |
| modules | Introduction to quantitative research | NMQ 725 | 12 |
| | Curriculum development | CDD 710 | 16 |
| Core | Research project | SMP 780 | 16 |
| modules | Science curriculum | SCU 730 | 16 |
| | Science and indigenous knowledge | SCK 730 | 16 |
| | Science, technology and society | SCS 730 | 16 |
| Elective | Choose one module | | |
| modules | Life sciences education | LSN 730 | 16 |
| | Physical sciences education | PHN 730 | 16 |
| | Mathematics education | MCE 730 | 16 |
| | Design and technology education | TNO 730 | 16 |

Elective module prerequisites

- Mathematics education (MCE 730): Mathematics II
- Life sciences education (LSN 730): Biology II or Zoology II or Botany II or General science II
- Physical sciences education (PHN 730): Physics II or Chemistry II or General science II

4 Master of Education [MEd]

Also consult General Regulations G.30 to G.62. Information for dissertations as specified in General Regulation G.57 is also applicable for mini-dissertations. All applications are subject to selection.

4.1 Requirements for admission

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.30 to G.62, a candidate can be admitted if he/she complies with the following requirements:

- a BEdHons degree/BEd (Post graduate); or
- an applicable honours degree and a teacher's diploma; and
- have achieved an average of at least 60% in the honours or related examination.

Senate may:

- grant a graduate of another university (either in South Africa or elsewhere) a status at the University that is equivalent to the status the student has at such other university;
- admit a person who has passed examinations at another university or institution (either in South Africa or elsewhere) which Senate deems equivalent to, or higher than the examinations prescribed for a degree at the University, which are set as a prerequisite for admission to a particular postgraduate study programme, or for the admission of such a person as a research student;
- admit a person who in another manner has reached a standard of competence Senate considers adequate for the purposes of postgraduate study or research at the University, as a student for a postgraduate degree or certificate.

4.2 Selection procedure

Selection is based on:

- (i) meeting the minimum academic requirements required for admission
- (ii) previous academic performance
- (iii) applicable academic and/or teaching background
- (iv) availability of supervision for the required research project
- (v) proven academic potential which may include academic communication and computer application skills
- (vi) additionally, an interview may be requested
- (vii) the requirements of professional registration bodies.
- (viii) the discretion of the head of department.

4.3 Duration

- A minimum of one academic year for the research programme and two years (four semesters) for the coursework packages.
- The programme must be completed within four years (eight semesters).
- Students will be granted two opportunities to pass NMQ 810 and OOG 810.
 Unsuccessful candidates will not be allowed to continue with the programme.
 This requirement applies to both the full research as well as the coursework master's degrees.

4.4 Additional requirements

- All master's students must submit a dissertation or a mini-dissertation and must pass Research methodology (NMQ 810) and Education, development and globalisation (OOG 810). A student may apply for exemption from this requirement if these modules (or similar modules) have recently been passed at NQF level 8.
- One publishable article based on the research that the student conducted for the dissertation or the mini-dissertation and approved by the supervisor, must be submitted. The article must be submitted at Student Administration before 15 February for the Autumn graduation ceremonies and before 15 July for the Spring graduation ceremonies.
- In addition to the copies referred to above, each successful student must submit a bound paper copy as well as two electronic copies of the approved mini-dissertation/dissertation to the Head: Student Administration in the format specified by the faculty and in accordance with the minimum standards set by the Department of Library Services
 - (see http://upetd.up.ac.za/authors/ publish/ standards.htm#specs), before 15 February for the Autumn graduation ceremonies and before 15 July for the Spring graduation ceremonies. Failure to meet these deadlines will result in the degree being awarded during a subsequent series of graduation ceremonies.
- All students have to submit a research proposal during the first year of registration and defend it successfully before a panel of examiners appointed by the Dean, in collaboration with the Head of department, Supervisor and Research Coordinator, before they can start with the research.
- Students have to apply for ethical clearance to the Head of department and Ethics Committee and only commence with field work once the application for ethical clearance has been approved by the Ethics Committee.
- Students have to present a progress report on the research to the Supervisor annually. Continued reregistration depends on satisfactory annual progress.
- All students have to attend the research capacity building sessions on quantitative and qualitative research at master's level.

4.5 Degree with distinction

- The MEd degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains at least 75% in the dissertation.
- The MEd degree with coursework is conferred with distinction on a student who
 obtains 75% in the mini-dissertation and an average of 75% in the remaining
 modules

4.6 MEd degrees with coursework

4.6.1 Educational Leadership (Code 09250577)

Package coordinator: Prof HJ Joubert

Tel: 012 420 5514

email: rika.ioubert@up.ac.za

Total credits: 240 NQF-level: 8

| Modules | Year 1 | | Yea | ar 2 |
|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Number | Credits | Number | Credits |
| Fundamental modules | 2 | 30 | | |
| Core modules | 4 | 90 | 1 | 120 |
| TOTAL | 6 | 120 | 1 | 120 |

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Fundamental | Research methodology | NMQ 810 | 15 |
| modules | Education, development and | OOG 810 | 15 |
| | globalisation | | |
| Core | Leadership and management of | LBL 880 | 25 |
| modules | learning in education | | |
| | Leadership and management of | LBO 880 | 25 |
| | human resources in education | | |
| | Accountability and financial | AFB 880 | 20 |
| | management in education | | |
| | Education law | OWR 880 | 20 |
| | Mini-dissertation | OWR 895 | 120 |
| Elective | None | | |
| modules | | | |

4.6.2 Educational Psychology (Code 09250202)

Additional admission requirements

- Education III
- Psychology III
- BEdHons degree in Educational Psychology/BPsych-degree/Honours degree in Psychology

The closing date for applications for the programme is 31 July and selection takes place in August. The programme includes practical work per week that enables students to comply with the requirements for registration as an Educational Psychologist with the Health Professions Council of South Africa, after completion of an internship in Educational Psychology at an institution approved by the abovementioned Council for this purpose. The University is under no obligation to provide students with or assist them in finding internships.

Students are provisionally selected during the formal selection that takes place in August. Finalisation of selection takes place in the following June of every year. The Department of Educational Psychology therefore reserves the right to reconsider a student's admission to the programme during the first six months of study, based on both demonstrated training and career-orientated ability.

Package coordinator: Dr K Mohangi

Tel: 012 420 5506

email: kesh.mohangi@up.ac.za

Total credits: 240 NQF-level: 8

| Modules | Year 1 | | Year 1 Year 2 | | ar 2 |
|---------------------|--------|---------|---------------|---------|------|
| | Number | Credits | Number | Credits | |
| Fundamental modules | 2 | 30 | | | |
| Core modules | 5 | 75 | 1 | 15 | |
| Elective modules | 1 | 20 | 1 | 100 | |
| TOTAL | 8 | 125 | 2 | 115 | |

| Modules | Description | Code | Credits |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| Fundamental | Research methodology | NMQ 810 | 15 |
| modules | Education, development and | OOG 810 | 15 |
| | globalisation | | |
| Core | Educational psychology practice | OPR 800 | 15 |
| modules | Orthopedagogics | OPG 804 | 15 |
| | Family-oriented intervention | OUB 804 | 15 |
| | Orthodidactical theory and | ODD 874 | 15 |
| | diagnostic assessment | | |
| | Orthodidactical assistance | ODH 874 | 15 |
| | Career orientation pedagogics | BOP 804 | 15 |
| Elective | Mini-dissertation in one of the | | |
| modules | following areas: | | |
| | Emotional and behavioural | OPG 895 | 120 (20+100) |
| | problems | | |
| | Orthodidactics | ODK 895 | 120 (20+100) |
| | Career orientation pedagogics | BOP 895 | 120 (20+100) |
| | Family-oriented intervention | OUB 895 | 120 (20+100) |

4.7 MEd degrees with dissertation

Also consult General Regulations G.57 to G.61.

A dissertation on a topic approved by the Dean on the recommendation of the Head of department must be submitted, following the approval of a complete research proposal. A literature study is not acceptable.

| Fields of study | Field of study codes | Dissertation code |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|
| Adult and Community Education and Training | 09250550 | ACT 890 |
| Assessment and Quality Assurance in Education and Training | 09250560 | AQA 890 |
| Curriculum and Instructional Design and Development | 09250540 | CDV 890 |
| Education Management, Law and Policy | 09250570 | OWB 890 |
| Learning Support, Guidance and Counselling | 09250500 | LVB 890 |
| General Choose one of the following: | 09250000 | |
| Science-, Mathematics- and Technology Education | | NWT 890 |
| Humanities Education | | HUE 890 |
| Early Childhood Education | | ECD 890 |
| Education Management and Policy Studies | | OWB 891 |

5 Doctor of Philosophy [PhD]

Also consult General Regulations G.45 to G.55

5.1 Requirements for admission

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulation G.45, a student who holds an MEd degree or another qualification considered equivalent by the Dean, may be admitted to study for the PhD degree in Education. A minimum of 60% obtained in the master's dissertation is a prerequisite for admission.

5.2 Students for the PhD degree must

- submit a research proposal during the first year of registration and defend it successfully before a panel of examiners appointed by the Dean, in collaboration with the head of department, supervisor and research coordinator, before they can start with the research;
- apply for ethical clearance to the head of department and Ethics Committee and only commence with field work once the application for ethical clearance has been approved by the Ethics Committee;
- annually present a progress report on the research to the Supervisor.
 Continued reregistration depends on satisfactory progress annually;
- attend all research capacity building sessions on quantitative and qualitative research at doctoral level;
- submit a thesis for examination on a topic approved by the Dean on the recommendation of the head of department:
- successfully defend her/his thesis at an oral examination;
- submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal. The
 draft proof (G.61) as well as the proof of submission must be submitted to
 Student Administration before 15 February for the Autumn graduation
 ceremonies and before 15 July for the Spring graduation ceremonies. Failure to
 meet these deadlines will result in the degree being awarded during a
 subsequent series of graduation ceremonies;
- in addition to the abovementioned copies, each successful student must submit
 a bound paper copy as well as two electronic copies of the approved thesis to
 the Head: Student Administration in the format specified by the faculty and in
 accordance with the minimum standards set by the Department of Library
 Services (specifications are available at:
 - http://upetd.up.ac.za/authors/publish/standards.htm#specs, before 15 February for the Autumn graduation ceremonies and before 15 July for the Spring graduation ceremonies. Failure to meet these deadlines will result in the degree being awarded during a subsequent series of graduation ceremonies.

5.3 Research proposal

Guidelines for the format, submission and defending of the research proposal will be communicated by the relevant head of department.

5.4 Minimum duration of study and requirements for doctoral degrees

Also consult General Regulation G.51.

A doctoral degree is conferred

- at least two years after complying with all the requirements for a master's degree; and
- after registration for at least one year as a student for a doctoral degree at the University prior to submitting the thesis.

5.5 The programme:

| Fields of study | Field of | | dy code | |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|
| | study codes | Examination | Thesis | |
| Adult and Community | 09261550 | ACT 900 | ACT 990 | |
| Education and Training | | | | |
| Assessment and Quality | 09261500 | AQA 900 | AQA 990 | |
| Assurance in Education and | | | | |
| Training | | | | |
| Computer-integrated | 09261520 | CIE 900 | CIE 990 | |
| Education | | | | |
| Curriculum and Instructional | 09261560 | CDV 900 | CDV 990 | |
| Design and Development | | | | |
| Education Management, Law | 09261530 | OWB 900 | OWB 990 | |
| and Policy | | | | |
| Educational Psychology | 09261361 | | | |
| Choose one of the | | | | |
| following: | | | | |
| Career Orientation | | BOP 901 | BOP 991 | |
| Pedagogics | | | | |
| Orthodidactics | | ODK 901 | ODK 992 | |
| Orthopedagogics | | OPG 901 | OPG 991 | |
| Learning Support, Guidance | 09261540 | LVB 900 | LVB 990 | |
| and Counselling | | | | |
| Doctor of Philosophy | 09261600 | | | |
| Choose one of the | | | | |
| following: | | | | |
| Science, Mathematics and | | NWT 900 | NWT 990 | |
| Technology Education | | | | |
| Humanities Education | | HUE 900 | HUE 990 | |
| Early Childhood Education | | ECD 900 | ECD 990 | |

6 Seminar-based PhD

Students must:

- · attend the compulsory seminars and discussion classes;
- submit assignments;
- defend a research proposal successfully;
- · submit a thesis for examination; and
- pass an oral examination.

| Fields of study | Field of | Study code | |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| | study codes | Examination | Thesis |
| Education Policy Studies | 09261570 | OWB 905 | OWB 995 |

7 Other registrations

Single modules for non-degree purposes

7.1 Local

| | Undergraduate | Postgraduate |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Education Special | 09180001 | 09280001 |
| Education Non-examination purposes | 09190001 | 09290001 |

7.2 Foreign

| | Undergraduate | Postgraduate |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Education Foreign | 09185001 | 09285001 |
| Education Foreign Non-examination | 09185002 | 09285002 |
| purposes | | |
| Education Foreign Co-operation | 09185003 | 09285003 |
| Education Foreign Exchange | 09185004 | 09285004 |

8 Distance Education

The Yearbook and the Regulations for Distance Education students are published separately. Contact the Unit for Distance Education at Tel 012 420 4670.

It is not possible to meet the training needs of teaching staff in South Africa through contact tuition only. Therefore, the Faculty of Education has been offering programmes on a Distance Education delivery mode for a number of years. To ensure that Distance Education students can depend on the same quality academic programmes and levels of service quality as contact students, a Unit for Distance Education has been established in the Faculty to manage the Distance Education programmes of the Faculty. The following certificates and honours degree are awarded/conferred in the Faculty. These programmes are offered as paper-based programmes, supported by academic contact sessions and are presented in a Distance Education mode.

8.1 Certificates

Advanced Certificate in Education (ACE) in

- Education Management
- Special Needs Education

8.2 Degree

BEdHons in Education Management, Law and Policy

Alphabetical list of modules for the Faculty of Education

= Concurrent registration

() = Examination admission

dpw = discussions per week

GS = combined (final) mark (semester/year mark plus examination mark) of at

least 40% - 49%

hpw = hours per week

LP = Lecturer's permission

Ipw = lectures per week

lpy = lectures per year

ppw = practicals per week

spw = seminars per week

TDH = Permission by head of department

tpw = tutorials per week

Undergraduate and ACE modules

Syllabi for the third- and fourth year modules that will be presented in 2013 and 2014 for the first time, will only be included in the 2013 yearbook.

AAK 401 Introduction to severe disabilities 401

Academic organisation: Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English Credits: 20

Module content:

This module will provide students with the definition of severe disabilities, and will cover the following relevant issues in the field of severe disabilities: traditional categories of severe disabilities, learning potential of persons with severe disabilities, impact of severe disabilities on the state of mind, self-image, learning, language, social skills, daily activities, leisure and community skills, impact of severe disabilities on emotional development and school readiness of learners with severe disabilities, best practices for educating learners with severe disabilities.

AAK 402 Communication and functional literacy 402

Academic organisation: Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication.

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year Language of tuition: English

Language of tuition: English Credits: 20

Module content:

This module will cover the following relevant issues: principles of communication and literacy development, exploration of the interdependence of communication and literacy, communication modes and functions, literacy issues, identification of participation patterns as well as communication and literacy needs of each learner, introduction to augmentative and alternative communication (AAC), overview of high and low technological AAC options available to the learners with little or no functional speech, introduction to instructional strategies, the pivotal role of the transdisciplinary team and AAC in the multilingual classroom.

AAK 403 Collaborating: Transdisciplinary team 403

Academic organisation: Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Credits: 20 Language of tuition: English

Module content:

To familiarise the student with the organisation and functioning of transdisciplinary teams which would include family members, teachers, therapists, the learner with a disability and their significant others.

AAK 404 Inclusion of learners with severe disabilities 404

Academic organisation: Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication

Contact time: 1 low

Period of presentation: Year Language of tuition: English

Credits: 20

Module content:

To familiarise the student with the design of appropriate learning programmes, modules and lesson plans for learners with severe disabilities included in the classroom.

AAK 405 The facilitation of life skills in learners with severe disabilities 405 Academic organisation: Centre for Augmentative and Alternative Communication

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English Credits: 20

Module content:

To familiarise students with the principles and practices in the design of appropriate learning programmes to facilitate the development of life skills for learners with severe disabilities.

AFR 110 Afrikaans 110

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Credits: 12 Language of tuition: Afrikaans

Module content: Taalkundekomponent

Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse taalkunde met klem op lees- en skryfvaardigheid

Letterkundekomponent

Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse letterkunde aan die hand van kortverhale en gedigte

AFR 120 Afrikaans 120

Academic organisation: Afrikaans

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Afrikaans Credits: 12

Module content:

Taalkundekomponent:

Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse sintaksis, fonetiek en taalgeskiedenis

Letterkundekomponent: Inleiding tot die Romankuns Inleiding tot die Drama

Credits: 20

Credits: 30

AFR 214 Afrikaans 214

Academic organisation: Afrikaans **Prerequisite:** AFR 110, 120

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Afrikaans

Module content:

Taalkundekomponent:

Morfologie, sintaksis, leksikologie en semantiek

Letterkundekomponent:

Afrikaanse poësie

AFR 220 Afrikaans 220

Academic organisation: Afrikaans Prerequisite: AFR 110 and AFR 120 Contact time: 4 lpw

Contact time: 4 ipw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Afrikaans Credits: 20

Module content:

Afrikaanse prosa

Literatuurteorie en -kritiek

AFR 311 Afrikaans 311

Academic organisation: Afrikaans **Prerequisite:** AFR 214 and AFR 220

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Afrikaans

Module content:

Taalkundekomponent Capita selecta uit die Afrikaanse taalkunde

Letterkundekomponent Afrikaanse prosa

AFR 321 Afrikaans 321

Academic organisation: Afrikaans Prerequisite: AFR 214 and AFR 220 Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Afrikaans Credits: 30

Module content: Afrikaanse poësie

Nederlandse letterkunde of Afrikaanse Drama

'n Keuse uit eietydse Nederlandstalige literatuur; analitiese teksondersoeke met aandag

aan agtergrond- en resepsieaangeleenthede

Die Afrikaanse drama word binne die breër konteks van die Afrikaanse letterkunde geplaas

Transitional measures for AFT-modules:

| Module | Module | Attend | Examination | | Prohibited | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--|--|--|
| | register | classes in | Paper | Examination | | | | |
| IsiNdebele home language group: | | | | | | | | |
| AFT 110 | NDE 110 | NDE 110 | NDE 110 | NDE 110 | n/a | | | |

| Or: if the student also has to repeat or still do NDE 120, then: | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|--|--|--|
| AFT 110 | AFT 121 | AFT 121 | AFT 121 | AFT 121 | n/a | | | |
| Sepedi home language group: | | | | | | | | |
| AFT 110 | SEP 111 | SEP 111 | SEP 111 | SEP 111 | n/a | | | |
| IsiZulu home language group: | | | | | | | | |
| AFT 110 | ZUL 111 | ZUL 111 | ZUL 111 | ZUL 111 | n/a | | | |

AFT 121 African languages literature: Capita selecta 121

Academic organisation: African Languages Prerequisite: NDE 110/SEP 111/ZUL 111

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English and isiNdebele/isiZulu/Sepedi Credits: 12

Module content:

Aspects of the literature of isiNdebele/isiZulu/Sepedi such as an introduction to literary concepts such as literary text(s), topic, characters, events, time and place; the analysis of selected short stories

AFT 220 African languages literature: Capita selecta 220

Academic organisation: African Languages Prerequisite: NDE 210/SEP 211/ZUL 211

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English and isiNdebele/isiZulu/Sepedi Credits: 20

Module content:

Aspects of the literature of isiNdebele/isiZulu/Sepedi such as the continuation of the study of concepts such as text, topic, characters, events, time and place; the study of plot and style: the critical analysis of a novel / novelette.

AIM 101 Academic information management 101

Academic organisation: School of Information Technology

Contact time: 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 or Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 6

Module content:

Find, evaluate, process, present and manage information resources for academic purposes using appropriate technology. Apply effective search strategies in different technological environments. Demonstrate the ethical and fair use of information resources. Integrate 21st century communications into the management of academic information.

AIM 111 Academic information management 111

Academic organisation: School of Information Technology

Contact time: 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 4

Module content:

Find, evaluate, process, present and manage information resources for academic purposes using appropriate technology.

Credits: 4

Credits: 8

AIM 121 Academic information management 121

Academic organisation: School of Information Technology

Contact time: 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Apply effective search strategies in different technological environments. Demonstrate the ethical and fair use of information resources. Integrate 21st century communications into the management of academic information.

BCM 255 Carbohydrate metabolism 255 Academic organisation: Biochemistry

Prerequisite: Natural and Agricultural Sciences students: BCM 256 #, CMY 117 GS,

CMY 127 GS and MLB 111 GS Health Sciences students: MLB 111 Contact time: 2 lpw Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 9

Module content:

Biochemistry of carbohydrates. Thermodynamics and bioenergetics. Glycolysis, citric acid cycle and electron transport. Glycogen metabolism, pentose-phosphate pathway, gluconeogenesis and photosynthesis.

BCM 256 Practical: Carbohydrate metabolism 256

Academic organisation: Biochemistry

Prerequisite: Natural and Agricultural Sciences students: BCM 255 #, CMY 117 GS,

CMY 127 GS and MLB 111 GS

Health Sciences students: CMY 117 GS and CMY 127 GS

Contact time: 0.5ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 3

Module content:

Study and analysis of metabolic pathways and enzymes. Scientific method and design: hypothesis design and testing, method design and scientific controls.

BOT 161 Plant biology 161
Academic organisation: Botany
Prerequisite: MLB 111 GS

Contact time: fortnightly practicals 2 lpw Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Basic plant structure and function; introductory plant taxonomy and plant systematics; principles of plant molecular biology and applications of plant molecular tools; the ecosystem; adaptation of plants to extreme environments; medicinal compounds from plants; introduction to veld evaluation and veld management.

BOT 251 South African flora and vegetation 251

Academic organisation: Botany Prerequisite: BOT 161 or TDH Contact time: 1 ppw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Origin and affinity of South African flora and vegetation types; principles of plant geography; plant diversity in southern Africa; characteristics, environments and vegetation of southern African biomes; major vegetation types of southern Africa; centra of plant endemism; rare and threatened plant species; red data lists; plant conservation; international conventions; local environmental laws; conservation status of southern African vegetation types.

BOT 261 Plant biochemical evolution 261

Academic organisation: Botany

Prerequisite: BOT 161, CMY 117, CMY 127 or TDH

Contact time: 1 ppw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Role of biochemical evolution in the survival of plants as stationary organisms (coordination of heterotrophic metabolism on cellular and whole plant level, nitrogen fixation, defence mechanisms and interaction with other organisms). Families of economic importance, interrelationship between humans and plants; food, medicine, drugs and poisons, landscape architecture, energy, water and industry.

BOT 356 Plant ecophysiology 356
Academic organisation: Botany

Prerequisite: BOT 161 or TDH Contact time: 1 ppw 2 lpw

Contact time: 1 ppw 2 ipw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

The emphasis is on the efficiency of the mechanisms whereby C3-, C4- en CAM-plants bind CO2 and how it is impacted upon by environmental factors. The mechanisms and factors which determine the respiratory conversion of carbon skeletons and how production is affected thereby will be discussed. Insight into the ecological distribution and manipulation of plants for increased production is gained by discussing the internal mechanisms whereby carbon allocation, hormone production, growth, flowering and fruitset are influenced by external factors. To understand the functioning of plants in diverse environments, the relevant structural properties of plants and the impact of soil composition and water flow in the soil-plant-air continuum will be discussed. Various important techniques in the field of study will be illustrated in the practicals and may be employed to investigate aspects such as: the effect of herbicides on isolated chloroplasts, water-use efficiency of plants, factors affecting stomatal opening, determination of plant stress, photosynthetic rate and nitrogen fixation, compilation of Höfler diagrams and determination of elasticity coefficients.

Credits: 18

Credits: 18

BOT 357 Crop biotechnology 357 Academic organisation: Botany Prerequisite: BOT 161 or TDH Contact time: 1 ppw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Molecular tools in crop biotechnology; whole crop plant physiology explored by molecular techniques; usefulness of model plants; gene and promoter identification and transfer techniques for crop improvement; investigation of plant transcriptomes using microarrays; molecular analysis of plant reactions to stress; transgenic plant strategies for improved stress resistance in crops.

BOT 365 Phytomedicine 365 Academic organisation: Botany Prerequisite: BOT 161 or TDH Contact time: 1 ppw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

The module will include a review on the discovery and use of plant medicines and phytotherapeutically important molecules obtained from plants. Certain aspects of natural product chemistry i.e. the biosynthesis and ecological role of the three main classes of secondary compounds; terpenoids, phenolics, and alkaloids will be discussed. The role of these natural products in defence against microorganisms and herbivores will be presented during the module. The basics of alternative medicines such as homeopathy, ayurvedic medicine, acupuncture etc. will also be discussed. Key skills/practical elements to be covered in the module include modern techniques like high-performance liquid chromatography and flash chromatography used for the detection and isolation of active compounds from medicinal plants. Practical drug discovery approaches using chromato-graphic techniques for phytochemical analysis of secondary metabolites such as tannins, alkaloids, sterols and saponins will be conducted. Bioassays on microorganisms will also be done during the practical sessions in order to develop the skills for the potential discovery of new antibiotics. Visits to several pharmaceutical laboratories will be arranged.

BOT 366 Plant diversity 366 Academic organisation: Botany Prerequisite: BOT 161 or TDH Contact time: 1 ppw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 18

Module content:

Basic principles and methods of plant classification. Sources of plant variation. Modern methods to ascertain evolutionary relationships among plants. The extent and significance of vascular plant diversity. General structural and biological characteristics of evolutionary and ecologically important plant groups. Botanical nomenclature. Plant identification in practice; identification methods, keys, herbaria and botanical gardens. Diagnostic characters for the field identification of trees, wild flowers and grasses. Family recognition of southern African plants. Available literature for plant identification. Methods to conduct floristic surveys. Nature and significance of voucher specimens.

CMY 117 General chemistry 117
Academic organisation: Chemistry

Prerequisite: Obtained 4(50-59%) in Gr 12 in both Mathematics and Physical Sciences

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Theory: General introduction to inorganic and analytical chemistry. Nomenclature of inorganic ions and compounds, stoichiometric calculations concerning chemical reactions, redox reactions, solubilities, atomic structure, periodicity. Inorganic and physical chemistry. Molecular structure and chemical bonding using the VSEPR models. Chemical equilibrium, acids and bases, buffers, precipitation.

CMY 127 General chemistry 127 Academic organisation: Chemistry Prerequisite: CMY 117 GS

Prerequisite: CMY 117 GS Contact time: 1 ppw 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Theory: General physical-analytical chemistry: Physical behaviour of gases, liquids and solids, intermolecular forces, solutions: Organic chemistry: Structure (bonding), nomenclature, isomerism, introductory stereochemistry, introduction to chemical reactions and chemical properties of organic compounds and biological compounds, i.e. carbohydrates, lipids and aminoacids. Practical: Molecular structure (model building), synthesis and properties of simple organic compounds.

CMY 133 Chemistry 133

Academic organisation: Chemistry

Prerequisite: Obtained a 4(50%) in both Mathematics and Physical Science in Gr 12

Contact time: Foundation Course Fortnightly practicals 3 dpw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 8

Module content:

The field of Chemistry – an overview; Mathematics in Chemistry; atomic theory: historical overview; atoms, molecules and ions; relative atomic mass; electronic structure of atoms; the periodic table; periodicity; chemical bonding.

CMY 143 Chemistry 143

Academic organisation: Chemistry

Prerequisite: CMY 133

Contact time: Foundation Course 2 lpw Fortnightly practicals 3 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 8

Module content:

Bonding and molecular geometry: VSEPR theory; bonding and organic compounds (structural formulas, classification and nomenclature); matter and its properties; mole concept; reaction stoichiometry; reactions in aqueous solutions: precipitation, acid base and redox.

CMY 154 Chemistry 154

Academic organisation: Chemistry

Contact time: 3 lpw fortnightly practicals 2 tpw Foundation Course

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 8

Credits: 12

Credits: 12

Module content:

Chemical equilibrium; acid and base equilibria; applications of aqueous equilibria: buffers and solubility; Introduction to electrochemistry; introduction to thermochemistry and thermodynamics; Introduction to electrochemistryorganic chemistry: Introduction to chemical kinetics; organic chemistry: hybridisation, isomers (structural, geometrical and conformational), reactions (substitution, addition and elimination), introduction to reaction mechanisms.

CMY 282 Physical chemistry 282 Academic organisation: Chemistry Prerequisite: CMY 117 and CMY 127 Contact time: 2 ppw 4 lpw 1 tpw Period of presentation: Quarter 1 Language of tuition: English

Module content:

Theory: Classical chemical thermodynamics, gases, first and second law and applications, physical changes of pure materials and simple compounds. Phase rule: Chemical reactions, chemical kinetics, rates of reactions. Fundamentals of spectroscopy (including NMR).

CMY 283 Analytical chemistry 283 Academic organisation: Chemistry Prerequisite: CMY 117 and CMY 127 Contact time: 4 lpw 2 ppw 1 tpw Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: English Credits: 12

Module content:

Theory: Statistical evaluation of data, aqueous solution chemistry, chemical equilibrium, precipitation-, neutralisation- and complex formation titrations, redox titrations, potentiometric methods, introduction to electrochemistry.

CMY 284 Organic chemistry 284 Academic organisation: Chemistry Prerequisite: CMY 117 and CMY 127 Contact time: 1 tpw 4 lpw 2 ppw Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 12

Module content:

*Selection criteria based on performance in CMY 127 will be applied due to limited

capacity in the practical course.

Theory: NMR spectroscopy: applications

Theory: NMR spectroscopy: applications, organic reactivity: rates and equilibrium. Acidity and basicity. Conjugation and resonance: Allylic systems. Alkenes, alkyl halides, alcohols, ethers. Carbonyl compounds: ketones, aldehydes, carboxylic acids and their derivatives. Dynamic stereochemistry: nucleophilic substitution, elimination, addition.

CMY 285 Inorganic chemistry 284
Academic organisation: Chemistry
Prerequisite: CMY 117 and CMY 127
Contact time: 2 ppw 1 tpw 4 lpw
Period of presentation: Quarter 4
Language of tuition: English

Module content:

Theory: Atomic structure, structure of solids (ionic model). Coordination chemistry of transition metals; oxidation states of transition metals, ligands, stereochemistry, crystal field theory, consequences of d-orbital splitting, chemistry of the main group elements, acid-base concepts, non-aqueous solvents, electrochemical properties of transition metals in aqueous solution, industrial applications of transition metals. Introduction to IR spectroscopy.

CMY 382 Physical chemistry 382 Academic organisation: Chemistry

Prerequisite: CMY 282, CMY 283, CMY 284 and CMY 285

Contact time: 1 dpw 4 lpw 1 ppw Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

Theory: molecular quantum mechanics. Introduction: Shortcomings of classical physics, dynamics of microscopic systems, quantum mechanical principles, translational, vibrational and rotational movement. Atomic structure and spectra: atomic hydrogen, multiple electron systems, spectra of complex atoms, molecular structure, the hydrogen molecule ion, diatomic and polyatomic molecules, structure and properties of molecules. Molecules in motion: viscosity, diffusion, mobility. Surface chemistry: physisorption and chemisorption, adsorption isotherms, surface tension, heterogeneous catalytic rate reactions, capillarity.

CMY 383 Analytical chemistry 383 Academic organisation: Chemistry

Prerequisite: CMY 282, CMY 283, CMY 284 and CMY 285

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 ppw 1 dpw Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

Theory: separation methods: extraction, multiple extraction, chromatographic systems. Spectroscopy: construction of instruments, atomic absorption and atomic emission spectrometry, surface analysis techniques, Mass spectrometry, Instrumental electrochemistry.

CMY 384 Organic chemistry 384 **Academic organisation:** Chemistry

Prerequisite: CMY 282, CMY 283, CMY 284 and CMY 285

Contact time: 1 tpw 4 lpw 1 ppw **Period of presentation:** Quarter 3

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

Theory: aromaticity and aromatic chemistry, synthetic methodology in organic chemistry: Carbon-carbon bond formation: alkylation at nucleophilic carbon sites, aldol and related condensations, Wittig and related reactions, acylation of carbanions (Claisen condensation).

CMY 385 Inorganic chemistry 385 Academic organisation: Chemistry

Prerequisite: CMY 282, CMY 283, CMY 284 and CMY 285

Contact time: 1 dpw 1 ppw 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

Theory: structure and bonding in inorganic chemistry: Molecular orbital approach, diatomic and polyatomic molecules, three-centre bonds, metal-metal bonds, transition metal complexes, magnetic properties, electronic spectra, reactivity and reaction mechanisms, reaction types, special topics.

COE 430 Social context in education 430

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 15 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:

Multicultural education. The social context in which tolerance to diversity may develop. HIV/Aids and education. The complex nature of the HIV/Aids pandemic. Life skills and education. A theoretical framework. Sexuality and education, value systems, cultural differentiation and traditions. Self-development and learning mediation.

COS 151 Introduction to computer science 151 Academic Organisation: Computer Science

Period of Presentation: Semester 1 Language of Tuition: Double medium

Language of Tuition: Double medium Credits: 8

Module Content:

This module introduces concepts and terminology related to the computer science discipline. Topics covered include the history of computing, machine level representation of data, Boolean logic and gates, basic computer systems organisation, algorithms and complexity and automata theory. The module also introduces some of the subdisciplines of computer science, such as computer networks, database systems, compilers, information security and intelligent systems.

EDL 411 Education law 411

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 10

Module content:

Understand the rights applicable on education in the Bill of Rights. School governance.

School discipline.

EDL 412 Education law 412

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 ppw 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 10

Module content:

Care and safety of learners. Professional ethics. Labour law for educators.

EDM 411 Education management and leadership skills 411

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 ppw 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 10

Module content:

Leadership and management skills to ensure effective task execution in a

school.(Setting a vision, aims and objectives)

EDM 412 Education management and leadership skills 412

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 ppw 1 lpw
Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 10

Module content:

Leadership and management skills to ensure the establishment of sound interpersonal

relationship.

EFK 110 Heritage and cultural tourism 110

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Introduction to the study of Heritage and Cultural Tourism; overview of South African resorts and nature conservation areas as tourist destinations within the broader context of heritage and cultural tourism.

EFK 120 Heritage and cultural tourism 120

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw 2 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 12

Module content:

Archaeo-tourism

Analysis of tourist and other visitations to archaeological sites. Topics cover international and local legislation, ethics and best practices debates on who interprets and who 'owns' the past and profits from it. Also covered are site management plans, condition assessment and a consideration of the politics and ethics of 'heritage'. Case studies range from large UNESCO World Heritage Sites to small, almost forgotten 'places of the past' scattered across the globe.

EFK 210 Heritage and cultural tourism 210

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: EFK 110 GS Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 20

Module content:

Utilisation of SA cultural historical heritage for tourism

Introduction to the historical-constitutional development of South Africa, inter-group relations as well as the history of transport infrastructure in the context of the heritage

and tourism sector.

EFK 220 Heritage and cultural tourism 220

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 20

Module content:

Community-based tourism

Development theories and tourism theory: relation between development and tourism. Pro-poor tourism: Opportunities for and constraints on tourism development. Case studies in sub-Saharan Africa.

studies in sub-Sanaran Amca

EFK 310 Heritage and cultural tourism 310

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: EFK 210 Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 30 Module content:

Cultural historical sites and activities in SA

Introduction to the most important cultural historical sites and cultural activities in South

Africa, with a specific focus on cultural tourism in practice.

EFK 320 Heritage and cultural tourism 320

Academic organisation: Anthropology and Archaeology

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 30

Module content:

Ethno-tourism

Approaches to the study of cultural landscapes: characteristics of ethno-tourism. The problem of stereotyping in the tourist industry. Influence of tourism on host communities: tourism dependence and residents' attitudes, authenticity and the presentation and commodification of culture.

EKN 110 Economics 110

Academic organisation: Economics Contact time: 2 lpw 1 dpw Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 10

Module content:

Conceptualise the interrelationships of the different sectors in South African economy. The functioning of international trade and policy, government economics and policy, the labour market, monetary economics, economic development and environmental economics with specific reference to the South African context. The impact of national and international decisions and events on the South African economy.

EKN 120 Economics 120

Academic organisation: Economics

Prerequisite: EKN 110 GS and at least 4 (50-59%) in Mathematics in Gr 12 or STK

113 (60%) and STK 123 (60%) **Contact time:** 2 lpw 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 10

Module content:

The economic environment and problem: working and course of the South African economy; functioning and interrelationships of the different economic sectors. Macroeconomic theory and analysis. Analyse and interpret economic performance criteria: economic growth, inflation, job creation, balance of payments and exchange rate stability, income distribution. Calculate and interpret core economic indicators. Basic microeconomic principles: demand analysis (consumer theory); supply analysis (producer theory). Market analysis: market equilibrium; price determination; market forms; market failure; calculate and interpret price, income and cross elasticities.

EKN 214 Economics 214

Academic organisation: Economics

Prerequisite: EKN 110 GS and EKN 120, STK 110 GS and STK 120 GS

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 16

Module content: Macroeconomics

From Wall and Bay Street to Diagonal Street: a thorough understanding of the mechanisms and theories explaining the workings of the economy is essential. Macroeconomic insight is provided on the real market, the money market, two market equilibrium, monetarism, growth theory, cyclical analysis, inflation, Keynesian general equilibrium analysis and fiscal and monetary policy issues. Mathematics for economics and econometric analysis of macroeconomic issues.

EKN 224 Economics 224

Academic organisation: Economics

Prerequisite: EKN 110, STK 110, EKN 214 GS

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 **Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng

Module content: Microeconomics

Microeconomic insight is provided into: consumer and producer theory, general microeconomic equilibrium, Pareto-optimality and optimality of the price mechanism, welfare economics, market forms and the production structure of South Africa. Statistic and econometric analysis of microeconomic issues.

Credits: 16

EKN 310 Economics 310

Academic organisation: Economics

Prerequisite: EKN 214, EKN 224 and STK 120

Contact time: 1 dpw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 **Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 20

Module content: Public finance

Role of government in the economy. Welfare economics and theory of optimality. Ways of correcting market failures. Government expenditure theories, models and programmes. Government revenue. Models on taxation, effects of taxation on the economy. Assessment of taxation from an optimality and efficiency point of view. South African perspective on public finance.

EKN 320 Economics 320

Academic organisation: Economics

Prerequisite: EKN 310 GS Contact time: 1 dpw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 20

Module content:

Economic analyses

Identification, collection and interpretation process of relevant economic data; the national accounts (i.e. income and production accounts, the national financial account, the balance of payments and input-output tables); economic growth; inflation; employment, unemployment, wages, productivity and income distribution; business cycles; financial indicators; fiscal indicators; social indicators; international comparisons; relationships between economic time series - regression analysis; long-term future studies and scenario analysis; overall assessment of the South African economy over the period from 1960 onwards.

ENG 110 English 110

Academic Organisation: English Contact time: 2 lpw 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 12

Module content:

*Alternative evening classes - 2 discussion classes per week

Introduction to Literature in English (1)

This module introduces the study of literature by examining a number of texts representing different genres (poetry, prose, drama). The texts studied here will be mainly from the pre-twentieth century era and may include texts written in English from both Africa and other parts of the world. The aim of this module is to equip students with the critical and analytical skills required for a perceptive reading of poetry, novels and plays.

ENG 120 English 120

Academic Organisation: English Contact time: 2 lpw 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 12

Module content:

*Alternatively evening classes: 2 discussion classes per week

Introduction to Literature in English (2)

This module introduces the study of post-nineteenth century literature by examining a number of texts representing different genres (poetry, drama, prose). Texts will be from both Africa and other parts of the world. By the end of this module students should have the background and analytical skills to perceptively read modern and contemporary poetry, novels and plays.

ENG 210 Modern English literature and English studies 210

Academic organisation: English Contact time: 2 lpw 1 dpw Prerequisites: ENG 110, ENG 120 Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 20

*Alternatively evening classes - 3 discussion classes per week Modern English Literature and English Language Studies

This module focuses on post-nineteenth century literature in English as well as on historical and theoretical aspects of the English language.

ENG 220 English 220

Academic organisation: English Prerequisites: ENG 110, ENG 120

Contact time: 2 lpw 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 20

Module content:

*Alternatively evening classes - 3 discussion classes per week 20th-Century, Postcolonial and Contemporary literature

This module focuses on post-nineteenth century literature in English. Various genres

are covered and particular attention is given to postcolonial writing.

ENG 310 English 310

Academic organisation: English Prerequisites: ENG 210, 220 Contact time: 2 lpw 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Engels Credits: 30

Module content:

Mediaeval and Renaissance literature

In this module students study the works of representative writers from Chaucer to Shakespeare and Milton. The general characteristics and techniques of these authors are discussed in relation to developments in aesthetic theory, generic conventions and

socio-historical change.

ENG 320 English 320

Academic organisation: English

Prerequisites: ENG 220 Contact time: 2 lpw 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 30

Module content:

Augustan, Romantic and 19th-century literature

In this module students read a representative selection of 18th- and 19th-century texts in English. The general characteristics and techniques of these texts are discussed in relation to developments in aesthetic theory, generic conventions and socio-historical

change.

ENV 101 Introduction to environmental sciences 101

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 6

Introducing the basic concepts and interrelationships required to understand the complexity of natural environmental problems, physical and human environment, human induced environmental problems, the ways in which the natural environment affects human society and biodiversity, an introduction to major environmental issues in Southern Africa and sustainable development in the context of environmental issues.

ENV 301 Human environmental interactions 301

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 4 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

The module focuses on contemporary environmental issues in southern Africa. Recent and future impacts of human pressures on natural resources, the state of the environment in South Africa, management of critical resources, population trends. biodiversity loss, pollution, water scarcity, desertification, climate change, waste accumulation and management, environmental management tools, environmental education and environmental management legislation.

FRK 111 Financial accounting 111 Academic organisation: Accounting

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 10

Module content:

The nature and function of accounting; the development of accounting; financial position; financial result; the recording process; processing of accounting data; treatment of VAT; elementary income statement and balance sheet; flow of documents; accounting systems; introduction to internal control and internal control measures; bank reconciliations: control accounts: adjustments: financial statements of a sole proprietorship; the accounting framework.

FRK 121 Financial accounting 121 Academic organisation: Accounting

Prerequisite: FRK 111 GS

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Credits: 12 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng.

Module content:

Property, plant and equipment; intangible assets; inventories; liabilities; presentation of financial statements: enterprises without profit motive: partnerships: companies: close corporations; cash flow statements; analysis and interpretation of financial statements.

FRK 211 Financial accounting 211 Academic organisation: Accounting Prerequisite: FRK 111 and FRK 121 Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 16

Preparation and presentation of company annual financial statements in compliance with the requirements of the Companies Act, the Framework and Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice relating to the following: presentation of financial statements; revenue; investments; provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets; events after the balance sheet date; inventories; income taxes; leases; property, plant and equipment; impairment of assets; intangible assets; investment property, changes in accounting estimates and errors; introduction to financial instruments

FRK 221 Financial accounting 221 Academic organisation: Accounting

Prerequisite: FRK 211 GS Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Preparation and presentation of company annual financial statements in compliance with the requirements of the Companies Act, the Framework and Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice relating to the following: presentation of financial statements; revenue; investments; provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets; events after the balance sheet date; inventories; income taxes; leases; property, plant and equipment; impairment of assets; intangible assets; investment property, changes in accounting estimates and errors; introduction to financial instruments.

Credits: 16

Credits: 16

FRK 221 Financial accounting 221 Academic organisation: Accounting

Prerequisite: FRK 211 GS

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Preparation and presentation of company annual financial statements in compliance with the requirements of Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice relating to the following: employee benefits; the effects of changes in foreign exchange rates; accounting policies; earnings per share; cashflow statements; interests in joint ventures. Branch accounting. Introduction to consolidations, including basic consolidation techniques for both wholly-owned and partly-owned subsidiaries. Introduction to public sector accounting.

GES 110 History 110

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Fr

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

The Western world: a survey

A broad historical overview from 3000 BC to 2000 AD. It focuses on the major historical episodes including the Ancient period, Middle Ages, Renaissance, rise of modern states, World Wars, Cold War and subsequent developments. It considers the forces of revolution, liberalism, nationalism and various other twentieth century ideologies.

GES 120 History 120

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Africa and South Africa: a survey

An overview focusing on the making of African and South African societies from the earliest times to the present with emphasis on the most significant historical forces,

factors and events.

GES 210 History 210

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: GES 120 GS

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Themes from African History

A selection of themes on the history of Africa and its people during pre-colonial, colonial and post-colonial times, focusing on the social, political and economic forces that helped shape the African historical experience.

Credits: 20

Credits: 30

GES 220 History 220

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: GES 110 GS, GES 120 GS

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 20

Module content:

Rise and fall of segregation and apartheid

Focuses on the origin and theoretical foundations of these policies and their entrenchment in SA legislation. The resistance against the institution of these respective policies and the subsequent dismantling of apartheid. The impact on social,

cultural and economic terrain.

GES 310 History 310

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: GES 110,120; GES 210 GS, 220

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Historical trends in the modern world

A selection of political, economic and social themes.

GES 320 History 320

Academic organisation: Historical and Heritage Studies

Prerequisite: GES 210, 220 or approval of HOD

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 30

Globalisation, diversity and change

Theories and interpretation on the process of change. Globalisation and its significance for, inter alia, the global economy, the nation-state, nationalism, ethnicity and culture.

GGY 156 Introduction to human geography 156

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 6

Module content:

Foundations for understanding contemporary human geographic processes. The module will trace the major changes in the economic, political and population geography of southern Africa and beyond.

GGY 158 Geographical skills 158

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 4

Module content:

*Does not require mathematical background. (Module for: BA (with Geography), BSc Environmental Sciences, BSc Earth Science, BSc Geography, BSc Meteorology. Analysis and interpretation of topographical maps, aerial photographs and satellite imagery. Processes and usefulness of remote sensing and GIS, and basic statistical methods.

GGY 166 Southern African geomorphology 166

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: English Credits: 8

Module content:

Investigating southern African landscapes and placing them in a theoretical and global context. The geomorphological evolution of southern Africa. Introduction to the concepts of Geomorphology and its relationships with other physical sciences (e.g. meteorology, climatology, geology, hydrology and biology). The processes and controls of landform and landscape evolution. Tutorial exercises cover basic techniques of geomorphological analysis, and topical issues in Geomorphology.

GGY 252 Process geomorphology 252

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Prerequisite: GGY 166 or GLY 155

Contact time: 4 lpw 2 ppw Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: English

Module content:

Physical processes that influence the earth's surface and management. Specific processes and their interaction in themes such as weathering; soil erosion; slope, mass movement and fluvial processes. Practical laboratory exercises are based on the themes covered in the module theory component.

Credits: 12

GGY 266 City structure, environment and society 266

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 3 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 20

Module content:

An urbanising world. Urban structure and land use. Urban processes. The urban environment. Social structure and change in cities. Living in the city. Economy, society and politics in the city. Third-world cities and South African cities. Urban futures.

GGY 283 Introductory geographic information systems 283

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 12 Module content:

*This is a closed module, only available to students studying [BT&RP] (12132022), [BSc(Arch)] (12132002), [BSc(LArch)] (12132004), BSc Meteorology (02133312), BSc Geoinformatics (02133383), BSc Environmental Science (02133361), BSc Earth Sciences (02133012), BSc Geography (02133385), BEd Further Education and Training (General) (09133040), BSecEdSci (02135001), BA (01130001) or as approved by the head of department. The content of this module is the same as GIS 221 and students are not allowed to earn credits for both GGY 283 and GIS 221.

Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS), theoretical concepts and applications of GIS. The focus will be on the GIS process of data input, data analysis, data output and associated technologies.

GGY 356 Sustainable development 356

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 3 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

The module conceptually integrates environmental, economic, and social components of sustainable development. Other topics covered include changing perceptions on development and environment, development paradigms, challenges of sustainable development, actors and actions in sustainable development, rural and urban livelihoods, and a Third World assessment of sustainable development in the developing world

GGY 363 Applied geomorphology 363

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Prerequisite: GGY 252 Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4 (simultaneous with GGY361)

Language of tuition: English Credits: 12

Module content:

*Note: The content of this module is the same as GGY 361 and students are not allowed to earn credits for both GGY 361 and GGY 363.

Interactions of geomorphic processes within the physical and built environments; themes such as geomorphology and environmental change, slope processes and the environment, geomorphic risks and hazards, soil erosion and conservation, geomorphology in environmental management, applied weathering.

GGY 366 Development frameworks 366

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 3 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

Classic development frameworks. Spatial development history and legacy in South Africa. Overview of contemporary environmental legislation in South Africa. Rural development strategy. Rural and agricultural reconstruction. Land reform. Urban development and strategy. Urban spatial reconstruction. National spatial development frameworks.

GTS 161 Introductory genetics 161
Academic organisation: Genetics
Prerequisite: MLB 111 GS or TDH
Contact time: 2 lpw fortnightly practicals
Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Principles of Mendelian inheritance: Concepts such as locus and allele, dominance interactions and epistasis. Introductory cytogenetics, the karyotype and cell division. Probability studies. Genetic linkage and chromosome mapping. Sex determination and sex linked traits. Inheritance of cytoplasmic DNA and cytoplasmic effects.

Credits: 8

GTS 251 Gene and chromosome organisation 251

Academic organisation: Genetics
Prerequisite: GTS 161 GS or TDH
Contact time: 2 lpw fortnightly practicals
Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 12

Module content:

Introduction to molecular genetics: Gene structure, transcription and translation, gene regulation, DNA replication, mutation, DNA repair and transposition. Extra nuclear inheritance. The genetic basis of cancer and immunity.

GTS 261 Genetic analysis and manipulation 261

Academic organisation: Genetics Prerequisite: GTS 161 GS or TDH Contact time: fortnightly practicals 2 lpw Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 12

Module content:

Creation of variation in micro-organisms: transformation, conjugation and transduction. Basic concepts of recombinant DNA technology and its applications in gene analysis and manipulation. Introduction to genetic analysis of populations: allele and genotypic frequencies, breeding systems and quantitative inheritance.

HRE 411 Lead and manage people 411

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 10

Demonstrate the personal qualities necessary for effective leadership and management of people. Plan, allocate, support and evaluate work undertaken by groups, teams and individuals ensuring clear delegation of tasks and devolution of responsibilities.

Understand and be able to apply relevant content knowledge in leading and managing people. Plan, allocate, support and evaluate work undertaken by groups, teams and individuals ensuring clear delegation of tasks and devolution of responsibilities. Understand and be able to apply relevant content knowledge in leading and managing people.

HRE 412 Lead and manage people 412

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 10

Module content:

Develop the professional skills of self, groups and individuals to enhance their performance and that of the school. Create an environment conducive to collective bargaining, collaboration and negotiation and conflict resolution.

INF 112 Informatics 112

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: Obtained a 4(50-59%) in Mathematics in Gr 12; or STK 113 and STK 123

= 60%

Contact time: 1 ppw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 10 Module content:

Introduction to information systems, information systems in organisations, hardware: input, processing, output, software: systems and application software, organisation of data and information, telecommunications and networks, the Internet and Intranet. Transaction processing systems, management information systems, decision support systems, information systems in business and society, systems analysis, systems design, implementation, maintenance and revision.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology.

INF 153 Informatics 153

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: 4(50-59%) in Mathematics in Gr 12

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

General systems theory, creative problem solving, soft systems methodology.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Informat

Credits: 5

Technology.

INF 154 Informatics 154

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: 4(50-59%) in Mathematics in Gr 12

Contact time: 2 ppw 1 lpw

Credits: 5

Credits: 14

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Introduction to programming.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information

Technology.

INF 163 Informatics 163

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: INF 153; 4(50-59%) in Mathematics in Gr 12

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 5

Module content:

The systems analyst, systems development building blocks, systems development,

systems analysis methods, process modelling.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information

Technology.

INF 164 Informatics 164

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: INF 154; 4(50-59%) in Mathematics in Gr 12

Contact time: 1 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Advanced programming, use of a computer-aided software engineering tool.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Informat

Technology.

INF 214 Informatics 214

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: AIM 101 or AIM 111 and AIM 121

Contact time: 3 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Database design: the relational model, structured query language (SQL), entity relationship modelling, normalisation, database development life cycle; practical introduction to database design. Databases: advanced entity relationship modelling and normalisation, object-oriented databases, database development life cycle, advanced practical database design.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information

Technology.

INF 225 Informatics 225

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: AIM 101 or AIM 111 and AIM 121, INF 163 and INF 164

Contact time: 2 dpw 1 ppw 1 lpw Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 14

An overview of systems infrastructure and integration.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology.

INF 261 Informatics 261

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: INF 214

Contact time: 1 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 7

Module content:

Database management: transaction management, concurrent processes, recovery, database administration: new developments: distributed databases, client-server databases: practical implementation of databases.

This module is offered by Faculty of Engineering. Built Environment and Information Technology.

INF 271 Informatics 271

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: AIM 101 or AIM 111 and AIM 121, INF 163, INF 164, Reg 1.2(f)

Contact time: 1 ppw 2 dpw 1 lpw Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 14

Module content:

Systems analysis. Systems design: construction; application architecture; input design; output design: interface design: internal controls: program design: object design: project management; system implementation; use of computer-aided development tools.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information

Technology.

INF 272 Informatics 272

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: AIM 101 or AIM 111 and AIM 121, INF 163 and INF 164; Reg 1.2(f)

Contact time: 5 web-based periods per week 1 dpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 14

Module content:

Use of computer-aided development tools; advanced programming.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information

Technology.

INF 281 Informatics 281

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: FRK 111, FRK 121 or FRK 100 or FRK 101

Contact time: 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 or Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 3

Module content:

Computer processing of accounting information.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information

Technology.

INF 315 Informatics 315

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: INF 261, INF 225, INF 271 and INF 272

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 15

Module content:

A review of current trends which are relevant to the application of information systems

within a business environment.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information

Technology.

INF 324 Informatics 324

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: INF 261, INF 225, INF 271 and INF 272

Contact time: 3 lpw 1 dpw Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Information systems in organisations, social and ethical responsibilities, the role of the

Credits: 15

Credits: 15

Credits: 6

Informatician. IT end-user relationships; IT management.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology.

INF 354 Informatics 354

Academic organisation: Informatics

Prerequisite: INF 261, INF 225, INF 271 and INF 272

Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Advanced programming.

This module is offered by the Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information

Technology.

JFP 410 Foundation phase studies 410

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 **Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 6

Module content:

Understanding and use of content and skills for outcomes-based education as prescribed by the National Curriculum. Planning and managing the three learning

programmes in the Foundation Phase.

JGL 120 Early literacy 120

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Facilitating the acquisition of early literacy. The use of children's literature in early

literacy.

JGL 200 Literacy practices 200

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 24

Module content:

This module introduces the concepts of language and literacies, highlighting the importance of these for learning. Various themes relate to the teaching and learning of the basic communicative skills with a strong focus on children's literature education and writing. The module aims to prepare students with the necessary skills to support young learners in their language development so that they become confident learners and competent communicators in at least two languages.

JGS 120 Early numeracy 120

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 1 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 6

Module content:

Facilitating the acquisition of early numeracy concepts and skills.

JGS 210 Numeracy programme 210

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Planning, managing and facilitating the numeracy programmes.

JGV 152 Health and safety 152

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 6

Module content:

The module has a holistic approach to the aspects of health, safety and nutrition of the young child. It is a field of knowledge that will equip you with the necessary knowledge, skills, values and attitudes needed to create and promote a safe environment in which the young child can grow and develop. The main focus of this field of knowledge is the Life Orientation Learning area, which forms part of the Life Skills Learning Programme in Early Childhood Development and Education (ECD).

JHM 151 Resources and material 151

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 6

Module content:

Design and development of teaching skills, strategies, resources and material.

JKU 210 Art education 210

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw 2ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

This module assists students to explore various methods of stimulating creativity in the classroom environment in the Intermediate, Senior and FET phases. They are familiarized with advanced art making skills and processes that stimulate personal development and self-expression, in response to creativity being an open ended problem solving exercise. The module allows students to explore their own creative thinking through various art mediums and processes, while being guided through theoretical lectures and practical demonstrations. Emphasis is placed on Visual Literacy and the evaluation of methods and procedure. A practical portfolio is compiled by every student, containing examples of art works of high technical standard and theoretical research showing academic writing ability and correct referencing skills. The portfolio serves as a manual for future reference in the classroom and forms the foundation for the elective year of study if the student so chooses.

JLD 120 Learning support 120

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

The purpose of this module is to equip the student with knowledge about inclusion and inclusive education in South Africa. We focus on the skills a teacher needs to support learners with learning barriers, as well as ways to accommodate these learners in the classroom. The causes of barriers to learning are examined and we distinguish between intrinsic and extrinsic factors that can cause learning problems. Multidisciplinary and systemic approaches are introduced.

JLK 110 Arts and culture 110

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Students acquire teaching skills to facilitate group music making activities with learners in the foundation phase. Three components are balanced in this programme: basic knowledge (music concepts and theoretical content); music skills (singing, playing instruments, listening, moving, applying music notation and creating); and didactical skills. The value of music in a culturally diverse society is emphasized.

Credits: 6

Credits: 12

Credits: 20

JLK 120 Arts and culture 120

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 6

Module content:

This module assists students to explore various methods of stimulating creativity in the classroom environment. They are familiarised with basic art making skills and processes that can be used in the Foundation Phase. The module allows students to explore their own creative thinking through various art mediums and processes, while being guided through theoretical lectures and practical demonstrations. A practical portfolio is compiled by every student, containing examples of art works and theoretical research. The portfolio serves as a manual for future reference in the classroom.

JLO 210 Life orientation 210

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

The human being in context: social and community life. Life orientation educator. Social

skills.

JLO 220 Life orientation 220

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

The human being in the world. Diversity, values and principles. Issues concerning discrimination, race, religion, culture, sexuality, age, abilities. Contemporary issues concerning classrooms, individual and systemic perspectives. Support for matters concerning HIV/Aids. Safe schools. Violence in schools. Crime. Emotional problems.

Prevention of deviant social behaviour

JLO 310 Life orientation 310

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

The human being in the world: citizenship. Theoretical foundation of citizenship. Human rights and responsibilities. Political awareness and voluntary participation. Social and environmental concerns. Social responsibility. Service Learning: theory and practice. Service Learning project.

JLO 320 Life orientation 320

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 20

The human being in interaction: lifelong learner. Strategies and learning domains. Perspectives on the future. Economic independence. Career development: theoretical approach to career orientation. Career guidance. Integration of careers and opportunities for training in the world of careers. Skills for obtaining employment. Work ethics.

JLO 452 Methodology: Life orientation 452
Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement Documents. Emphasis is laid on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JLP 220 Life skills programme 220

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Life Skills is central to the holistic development of learners. It is concerned with the social, personal, intellectual, emotional and physical growth of learners, and with the way in which these are integrated. The module Life Skills addresses the personal and social development of the child, as well as a Social Studies component which addresses the child as citizen and the relationship between the child and its environment.

JLZ 110 Literacies in education 110

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

The module is aimed at building on students' personal literacies and relating these to the types of literacy they need to study successfully at university. The primary focus is on academic reading abilities, including reading strategies, acquiring an academic vocabulary and learning to read important academic genres critically, such as examination papers and academic articles.

Credits: 6

JLZ 111 Literacies in education 111

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 6

Module content:

The module is aimed at building on students' personal literacies and relating these to the types of literacy they need to study successfully at university. The module focuses primarily on academic reading abilities, including reading strategies, acquiring an academic vocabulary and learning to read important academic genres critically, such as examination papers and academic articles. Additional support is provided through practical tasks and discussions.

JLZ 120 Literacies in education 120

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 6

Module content:

The module focuses on producing academic texts. Students learn how to use different modes of writing, including description, discussion, cause and effect, explanation and argumentation. They learn how to plan, write and edit an academic essay using a process approach. Specific attention is paid to engaging with other authors, and referencing appropriately. The module also pays attention to formatting academic work and representing verbal information visually.

JLZ 121 Literacies in education 121

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 6

Module content:

The module focuses on producing academic texts. Students learn how to use different modes of writing, including description, discussion, cause and effect, explanation and argumentation. They learn how to plan, write and edit an academic essay, using a process approach. Specific attention is paid to engaging with other authors, and referencing appropriately. The module also pays attention to formatting academic work and representing verbal information visually. Additional support is provided through practical tasks and discussions.

JMA 451 Methodology: Afrikaans 451

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Afrikaans Credits: 12

Module content:

'n Deeglike oorsig van die leerinhoud met spesifieke fokus op praktiese toepassing soos voorgeskryf deur die Nasionale Kurrikulumverklaringsdokumente. Klem word gelê op die bereiking van die voorgeskrewe leeruitkomste.

JMB 112 Human movement studies and sport management 112

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 6

Module content:

The purposes of physical activities as well as theories and philosophies of movement are studied. In addition, the coaching of young athletes and the challenges facing the teacher as coach receive attention. The importance of planning as the first phase of sports management is emphasised.

JMB 113 Human movement studies and sport management 113

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 6

Credits: 6

Module content:

In this module the student is required to master and apply basic swimming and lifesaving techniques. Attention is also paid to motor skill development and games in the school context.

JMB 122 Human movement studies and sport management 122

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

In this module students are introduced to the structure and functions of systems in the human body. The skeletal system and the muscular system receive primary attention. Additionally, students acquire knowledge and skills in management – particularly organizational skills in the sports context.

JMB 123 Human movement studies and sport management 123

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Skills and methods for hockey and mini hockey are taught and applied. In athletics the acquisition of skills in various track events receive attention.

JMB 124 Human movement studies 124

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 6

Module content:

The module equips the student to understand and participate in activities that promote movement and physical development. Creative movement on music to promote rhythm and dance patterns is part of the different ways that a learner use to explore different parts of the body. Different motor development is looked at—motor control, body awareness and perceptual motor abilities. Movement skills in early childhood development- use a combination of body parts, to loco mote, rotate, evaluate and balance, with or without equipment. The focus is on spatial perception, kinaesthetic perception, strength and stamina. It includes throwing and striking and rolling, bouncing and moving with a ball or similar equipment. Movement activities include games play to promote running, chasing and dodging are playing a part.

JMB 212 Human movement studies and sport management 212

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:

Recreational studies - demarcation and terminology. The importance and development of values for spending free time in a meaningful way in modern society. The importance of leading as a management function in Sport Management is emphasized. Special reference is made to communication, leadership and motivation.

JMB 213 Human movement studies and sport management 213

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:

Water activities - mastering and practical execution of some swimming styles as well as

life-saving skills.

Motor skills - mastering of practical skills for the development of gymnastics, with and without adaptation of large apparatus.

JMB 222 Human movement studies and sport management 222

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:

Sport injuries and posture deviations - demarcation and terminology. General principles for prevention and treatment of sport injuries. Posture development and the influence of proper habits in the development of a good posture. Identification and pathology of specific deviations. A theoretical and practical perspective on control as the final phase of the management process in sport to ensure the success of the management process is emphasized.

JMB 223 Human movement studies and sport management 223

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:

Ladies - dance: mastering of practical skills for dance design and creative dancing.

Men - soccer: mastering of basic skills and techniques of soccer.

Athletics: field events

JMC 451 Methodology: Design and technology 451

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JMD 451 Methodology: Economics 451
Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

Credits: 12

JMD 453 Methodology: Accounting 453
Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JMD 455 Methodology: Business management 455 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JMD 456 Methodology: Tourism 456

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JME 451 Methodology: English 451

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JMG 451 Methodology: Geography 451

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Double medium

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JMH 451 Methodology: History 451

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JMI 330 Methodology: Computer application technology 330

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 1 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng
Module content:

Credits: 12

Curriculum, learning field, classroom management, classroom practice, teaching strategies, teaching media, lesson plans, methods of assessment, methods of collecting assessment evidence, setting of question papers, memoranda and rubrics, recording and reporting, integrated computer tasks.

JMI 451 Methodology: Computer application technology 451

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Curriculum, learning field, classroom management, classroom practice, teaching strategies, teaching media, lesson plans, methods of assessment, methods of collecting assessment evidence, setting of question papers, memoranda and rubrics, recording and reporting, integrated computer tasks. Preparation and presentation of micro lessons

JMK 451 Methodology: Art education 451
Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JML 451 Methodology: Human movement studies and sports management 451

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JMM 451 Methodology: Music education 451 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JMN 454 Methodology: General science

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium
Credits: 6

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JMO 220 Music education 220

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw 2ppw Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

JMO 220 is an elective module for all BEd students in the Intermediate, Senior and FET phases. A holistic approach to music education as part of the learning area Arts and Culture is followed. The focus is placed on active involvement in music making (music activities) providing opportunities for learners to develop their music skills as well as music theoretical knowledge. In this module students are equipped with the necessary knowledge, skills, values and attitudes needed to apply in practice and to develop and enhance the inherent musicality of all learners. Music Education, basic music theory and quitar accompaniment are included.

JMR 451 Methodology: Information technology 451

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JMT 454 Methodology: Engineering, graphics and design 451

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JMW 451 Methodology: Mathematics 451

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 2 lpw
Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

A thorough overview of the learning content with specific focus on practical application as prescribed by the National Curriculum Statement documents. Emphasis is placed on reaching the prescribed learning outcomes.

JOT 240 Design and technology 240

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: WTW 133, 143; PHY 133, 143; CMY 133, 143

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

This module develops an understanding of the interrelationship between technology, science, society and the environment. It will lead students to understanding the unique character of the design process. Two knowledge strands, namely structures and systems and control will be addressed.

JPS 121 Professional studies 121

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

This module guides the student to develop teaching skills, plan learning activities, and design learning and teaching materials that are suitable for the South African educational context.

Credits: 6

JST 220 Natural science and technology 220
Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

This module equips students to understand and present Natural Science and Technology in the ECD and Foundation Phase. General guidelines, thinking and specific skills, concepts, content knowledge, problem solving, design process, planning and presentation of appropriate activities.

JTT 120 Engineering graphics and design 120

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: MGC 110 GS Contact time: 3 lpw 1 x 3h ppw

Credits: 12

Credits: 12

Credits: 20

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double Medium

Module content:

Drawing standards, geometrical concepts and constructions, scales, 1st and 3rd angle orthographic projections, descriptive geometry: points and line segments, oblique planes. Isometric and perspective drawings. Plane figures, Solid geometry, developments and interpenetrations. Conventions, symbols, structures and techniques appropriate to Mechanical and Civil drawings. Free hand sketches. Design principles. Knowledge and skills will be applied in a compulsory design project.

JTT 230 Engineering graphics and design 230

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: MGC 110, JTT 120, WTW 134

Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

This module equips students to understand and teach Engineering Graphics and Design in the FET-Phase. The focus is on the role of visualization in the design process and visualization principles and instruments and free hand drawing and instrument drawing techniques contextualised for the Department of Education's curriculum requirements for Mechanical Drawing.

JTT 240 Engineering graphics and design 240

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: MGC 110, JTT 120, WTW 134

Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

This module equips students to understand and teach Engineering Graphics and Design in the FET-Phase. The focus is on intermediate free hand drawing and instrument drawing techniques contextualised for the Department of Education's curriculum requirements for Isometric drawing and Mechanical drawing conventions. Primary and secondary manufacturing processes including fixed bodies. Descriptive Geometry. Evaluation of drawings and error detection. Practical application of techniques.

JTT 330 Engineering graphics and design 330

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: JTT 230 Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

This module equips students to understand and teach Engineering Graphics and Design in the FET-Phase. The focus is on free hand drawing and CAD-drawing techniques contextualised for the Department of Education's curriculum requirements for Civil drawing conventions. Perspective drawings. Evaluation of drawings and error detection. Practical application of techniques.

JTT 340 Engineering graphics and design 340

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: JTT 240 Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 20

Module content:

This module equips students to understand and teach Engineering Graphics and Design in the FET-Phase. The focus is on free hand drawing and CAD-drawing techniques contextualised for the Department of Education's curriculum requirements for advanced Mechanical Drawing Techniques and application. Primary and secondary manufacturing processes. Evaluation of drawings and error detection. Practical application of techniques.

JVK 130 Early childhood development studies 130 Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Planning, implementation and evaluation of the Early Childhood Curriculum to promote learning and development in the early years.

JWG 210 Mathematical literacy 210

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: STK 113, 123 Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Functions and graphs for teachers:

Functions; Graphs of functions; Transformations of functions; Inverse functions; Polynomial functions; Polynomial and synthetic division; Complex numbers; Zeros of

Credits: 12

 $polynomial\ functions;\ Rational\ functions;\ Inequalities;\ Mathematical\ modelling.$

JWG 220 Mathematical literacy 220

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: STK 113, 123 Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Functions, equations, sequences and series for teachers:

Combination of functions; Mathematical modelling; Exponential functions and their graphs; Logarithmic functions and their graphs; Properties of logarithms; Exponential and logarithmic equations; Exponential and logarithmic models, systems of equations and inequalities; Sequences and series.

JWG 310 Mathematical literacy 310

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: JWG 210 Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Credits: 12

Credits: 12

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Trigonometry and financial mathematics for teachers;

Trigonometric functions; Triangle trigonometry; Graphs of trigonometric functions; Identities; Trigonometric equations; Law of sine and law of cosines; Applications and

models; Financial mathematics: percentage, interest, loans and amortization.

JWG 320 Mathematical literacy 320

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: JWG 220 Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Geometry and surface area; Polygons and their properties; Analytical geometry; Transformation geometry; Circle geometry; Proofs; Axiomatic systems; Applications and modelling.

JWI 210 Intermediate mathematics 210

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: WTW 133, 143 Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 **Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Numeration and Operations for teachers:

Comparing numeration systems; the value of multi-base counting systems; the development of number concept; exploring the number system; applying inductive reasoning to develop generalizations and algebraic thinking about number patterns. Investigation of whole numbers, fractions and decimals in terms of appropriate teaching

methodologies

JWI 220 Intermediate mathematics 220

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: WTW 133, 143 Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Space and shapes and size and measurement for teachers:

Identify fundamental properties of shapes; differentiate between two- and three dimensional shapes; describe and design patterns, using tessellations and transformations; the use of general measurement concepts to lay a foundation for measurement in later years; understanding length, mass, area, volume and capacity. Investigation of ratio, proportion and percentage in terms of appropriate teaching methodologies.

JWI 310 Intermediate mathematics 310

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: JWI 210, 220 Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 20

Module content:

Fractions and Algebra for teachers:

Investigation of measurement and geometry in terms of appropriate teaching

methodologies.

JWI 320 Intermediate mathematics 320

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: JWI 210, 220 Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 20

Module content:

Statistics for teachers:

Investigation of statistics, signed numbers and introductory algebra in terms of

appropriate teaching methodologies.

JWT 230 Natural science 230

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: WTW 133, 143; PHY 133, 143; CMY 133, 143

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Plate tectonics, rocks, minerals, the earths' surface and oceans, the atmosphere, weather, climate, motions of the earth, the solar system, stars, galaxies and the universe.

MGC 110 Graphical communication 110

Academic organisation: Mechanical and Aeronautical Engineering

Contact time: 3 lpw 3 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 **Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 16

Module content:

Freehand sketching covering the following: perspective, isometric and orthographic drawings. Drawing conventions, graphical techniques and assembly drawings. Evaluation of drawings and error detection. True lengths of lines, projections and intersections. Practical applications of these techniques. Introduction to computer-aided drawings, including dimensioning, crosshatching and detailing. Introduction to basic manufacturing processes including primary (casting, forging and extrusion) and secondary (drilling, turning, milling, grinding, broaching and sawing) manufacturing procedures.

MLB 111 Molecular and cell biology 111

Academic organisation: Genetics

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Introductory study of the ultra-structure, function and composition of representative cells cell components. General principles of cell metabolism, molecular genetics, cell growth, division and differentiation.

MPF 411 Management of physical and financial resources 411

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 10

Module content:

Demonstrate the personal and professional qualities and skills necessary for effective management of organisational systems and financial and physical resources. Set up, implement, maintain and evaluate organisational systems for the school where possible making use of appropriate information and communication technology ICT.

MPF 412 Management of physical and financial resources 412
Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 10

Module content:

Manage the financial resources of the school in a transparent and accountable way. Understand and be able to apply relevant content knowledge and skills in the management of organisational systems, and physical and financial resources.

MRP 401 Research project 401

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English Credits: 10

Module content: Research project

MTE 411 Management of teaching and learning 411

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 ppw 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 10

Module content:

Explore the nature of learning. School and classroom culture and climate. The teacher in the classroom. Monitoring and evaluation of curriculum planning and implementation.

MTE 412 Management of teaching and learning 412

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 10

Module content:

Demonstrate an understanding of the teaching and learning process. The

implementation of teaching and learning models in schools.

Transitional measures for NDE-modules:

| ١ | Module | Module | Attend | Examination | | Prohibited |
|---|---------|----------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| | | register | classes in | Paper | Examination | |
| | NDE 120 | NDE 110 | NDE 110 | NDE 110 | NDE 110 | n/a |

Credits: 10

NDE 110 Introduction to isiNdebele grammar - Capita Selecta 110

Academic organisation: African Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: IsiNdebele

Module content:

*For speakers of isiNdebele as home language or first or second additional language. Aspects of the grammar of isiNdebele such as an introduction to the word categories; an introduction to the structure, meaning and use of the noun, the adjective, the relative, the possessive; the verb; writing and spelling rules; dictionaries and dictionary use; grammatical analysis.

NDE 210 IsiNdebele 210

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: AFT 121 and NDE 110 (In 2012: AFT 110 and NDE 120)

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: IsiNdebele Credits: 20

Module content:

Aspects of the grammar of isiNdebele such as a continuation of the study of the word categories; grammatical analysis; the structure, meaning and use of the pronoun and the enumerative; an introduction to isiNdebele speech sounds/phonetics.

NDE 310 IsiNdebele 310

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: AFT 220 and NDE 210 (In 2012: NDE 210, AFT 251 and AFT 252)

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: IsiNdebele Credits: 30

Module content:

Aspects of the grammar of isiNdebele such as a continuation of the study of the word categories; grammatical analysis; more intensive study of the structure, meaning and use of the noun (specifically derived nouns) and verb (specifically moods and verbal extensions); an introduction to the sound changes/phonology of isiNdebele.

OBS 114 Business management 114

Academic organisation: Business Management

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Introduction to business management as a science; the environment in which the enterprise operates; the field of business, the mission and goals of an enterprise; management and entrepreneurship. The choice of a form of enterprise; the choice of products and/or services; profit and cost planning for different sizes of operating units; the choice of location; the nature of production processes and the layout of the plant or operating unit.

Introduction to and overview of general management, especially regarding the five management tasks: strategic management; contemporary developments and management issues; financial management; marketing and public relations.

Credits: 16

Introduction to and overview of the value chain model; management of the input; management of the purchasing function; management of the transformation process with specific reference to production and operations management; human resources management and information management; corporate governance and black economic empowerment (BEE).

OBS 124 Business management 124

Academic organisation: Business Management
Prerequisite: Admission to the examination in OBS 114

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

The nature and development of entrepreneurship; the individual entrepreneur and characteristics of South African entrepreneurs. Looking at the window of opportunity. Getting started (business start up). Exploring different routes to entrepreneurship: entering a family business, buying a franchise, home-based business and the business buyout. This semester also covers how entrepreneurs can network and find support in their environments. Case studies of successful entrepreneurs - also South African entrepreneurs are studied.

OBS 210 Business management 210

Academic organisation: Business Management

Prerequisite: OBS 114 or 124 with admission to the examination in the other

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 **Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Logistics management

The role of logistics in an enterprise; definition and scope of customer service; electronic and other logistics information systems; inventory management; materials management with special reference to Japanese systems; management of the supply chain. Methods of transport and transport costs; types and costs of warehousing; electronic aids in materials handling; cost and price determination of purchases; organising for logistics management; methods for improving logistics performance.

OBS 220 Business management 220

Academic organisation: Business Management

Prerequisite: OBS 114 or 124 with admission to the examination in the other

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 16

Module content:

Project management: Introduction

Project management concepts; needs identification; the project, the project manager and the project team; types of project organisations; project communication and

documentation.

Planning and control: planning, scheduling and schedule control of projects; resource considerations and allocations: cost planning and performance evaluation.

OBS 310 Business management 310

Academic organisation: Business Management

Prerequisite: OBS 114 or 124 with admission to the examination in the other

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 20

Module content:

Human resource management and development

The environment in which human resource management takes place; job analysis; strategic human resource planning; equal employment opportunities; planning and management of training; development and careers; functioning in a global environment.

Negotiation and collective bargaining

The nature of negotiation; preparation for negotiation; negotiating for purposes of climate creation; persuasive communication; handling conflict and aggression; specialised negotiation and collective bargaining in the South African context.

OBS 320 Business management 320

Academic organisation: Business Management

Prerequisite: OBS 114 or 124 with admission to the examination in the other

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 20

Module content:

Strategic management analysis and formulation

Basic concepts; formulation of mission; policy and objectives; external evaluation of the business environment; internal evaluation of the enterprise; including intellectual assets; the formulation and development of a strategic plan.

Strategic management implementation

The role of management in strategy implementation; budgets as instrument in the implementation process; leading processes of change within enterprises; supporting policies, procedures and information systems for implementation in the various functional areas; evaluation and control of implementation.

OPV 112 Education 112

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

In this module students are guided to develop knowledge, skills and attitudes with regard to the political, professional, historical and cultural complexities of teaching. Selected themes in the history of South African education will be explored to enable students to think critically about their role as engaged professional educators today.

OPV 122 Education 122

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

This module focuses on child development and learning. In addition to the underlying principles of developmental psychology and theories of development, child development is discussed in terms of physical growth and motor development; development of perception, cognition and language; emotional development; social development and

moral development. Developmental psychopathology is also introduced. In terms of child learning, the principles of learning, theories of learning and barriers to learning are discussed. In addition, school learning is explained in terms of learning, reading and study skills.

OPV 212 Education 212

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: OPV 112 and OPV 122

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 20

Module content:

Curriculum in the Classroom:

This module addresses four components that are directly related to classroom teaching and learning. The first unit deals with the foundations of the curriculum covering the work done by Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Montessori, Gandhi, Steiner, Dewey, Piaget, Vygotsky, Illich, Freire and Lakoff. Unit two discusses curriculum design and development and also focuses on the organisation of knowledge through educational taxonomies. The last two units cover teaching strategies as well as issues related to classroom testing and classroom assessment practices.

OPV 222 Education 222

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Prerequisite: OPV 112 and OPV 122 Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Language of taition: Bott 7 th and Eng

Module content:

Supportive learning environments:

Theoretical approaches to learning environments (bio-ecological and asset-based approaches, indigenous knowledge systems, solution-oriented intervention; appreciative inquiry); school-based support in terms of Inclusive Education, whole-school approach, the supportive role of the teacher and the well-being of the child; community-based support in the form of community engagement and community education.

Credits: 20

Credits: 10

Credits: 16

PFO 430 Professional development 430

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 15 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Self-development. Psychology and behaviour of effective educators. A key to enhancing educator effectiveness. Professional growth. Becoming a more competent educator.

PHY 131 Physics for Biology students 131

Academic organisation: Physics
Prerequisite: Refer to Regulation 1. 2
Contact time: 4lpw 1ppw 1dpw
Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double Medium

Language of tuttion. Double Mediani

Module content:

Units, vectors, one dimensional kinematics, dynamics, work, equilibrium, sound, liquids, heat, thermodynamic processes, electric potential and capacitance, direct current and alternating current, optics, modern physics, radio activity.

PHY 133 Physics 133

Academic organisation: Physics

Prerequisite: 4(50-59%) in both Mathematics and Physical Science in Gr 12

Contact time: Foundation Course 2 dpw 2 ppw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 8

Module content:

Heat: temperature and scales, the kinetic molecular model, work, energy and heat, calorimetry, specific heat, expansion, heat transfer. Measurements: SI-units, measuring error and uncertainty, (graphs), significant figures, mathematical modelling. Geometrical optics: reflection, refraction, dispersion, mirrors, thin lenses, instruments.

PHY 144 Physics 144

Academic organisation: Physics

Prerequisite: PHY 133

Contact time: 2 lpw 2 ppw 2 dpw Foundation Course

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 8

Module content:

The main topics covered in this module are Mechanics and Thermodynamics. Kinematics: Basic types of motion, one-dimensional motion, two- and three dimensional motion, linear momentum and its conservation, multi-object systems and the centre of mass.

Forces: Types of forces, Newton's Laws of Mechanics and applications, friction.

Energy: Work, heat, conservation of mechanical energy.

Thermodynamics: First law of thermodynamics, empirical gas laws, mechanical model

of the ideal gas, energy of the ideal gas, basic thermodynamic processes.

PHY 154 Physics 154

Academic organisation: Physics

Prerequisite: PHY 143

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 ppw Foundation Course

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 8

Module content:

The main topics in this module are Electricity, Sound, Optics, and Modern Physics. Static Electricity: Electric charge and force, electric field, the electric energy, electric

potential, conservation of electrical energy.

Flow of charge: Capacitors, application of charge flow to nerves.

Sound: Vibrations, waves in unconfined and confined media, applications to human

hearing.

Optics: Reflection, refraction, applications to optometry and ophthalmology.

Atomic physics: Atomic models, x-rays.

Nuclear physics: The stable atomic nucleus, radioactivity, nuclear spin and applications to

medical diagnostics.

PHY 171 First course in physics 171 Academic organisation: Physics

Prerequisite: 4(50-59%) in both Mathematics and Physical Science in Gr 12

Contact time: 1 dpw 1 ppw 4 lpw Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 32

SI-units. Significant figures. Waves: sound, intensity, superposition, interference, standing waves, resonance, beats, Doppler, Geometrical optics: Reflection, refraction, dispersion, mirrors, thin lenses, instruments. Physical optics: Young-interference, coherence, thin layers, diffraction, gratings, polarisation. Hydrostatics and dynamics: density, pressure, Archimedes' law, continuity, Bernouli. Heat: temperature and scales, specific heat, expansion, heat transfer. Vectors. Kinematics of a point: relative, projectile, and circular motion. Dynamics: Newton's laws, friction, Work; point masses. gases (ideal gas law), gravitation, spring, power. Kinetic energy. Potential energy: conservative forces, gravitation, spring. Conservation of mechanical energy and energy. Conservation of momentum. Impulse and collisions. System of particles: centre of mass, Newton's laws. Rotation: torque, conservation of angular momentum, equilibrium, centre of gravity. Simple harmonic motion and pendulums. Coulomb's law. Electric field: dipole, Gauss' law. Potential. Capacitance. Electric currents: resistance, resistivity, Ohm's law, energy, power, semiconductors, superconductors, emf, RC-circuits. Magnetism: Hall effect, Biot-Savart, Faraday's and Lenz's laws, LR-circuits, Alternating current; RLCcircuits, power, transformers. Modern physics: Theory of special relativity, wave/particle nature, photoelectric effect, matter waves, quantum theory, infinite potential well, hydrogen atom and spectra, nuclear physics, Rutherford model, nucleons.

PHY 255 Waves, thermodynamics and modern physics 255

Academic organisation: Physics

Prerequisite: PHY 143, PHY 144 and PHY 153 and PHY 163 of PHY 114 en PHY 124

and WTW 211 # and WTW 218 # Contact time: 4 lpw 1 ppw 2 dpw Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 24

Module content:

Vibrating systems and waves (14 lectures)

Simple harmonic motion (SHM). Superposition (different frequencies, equal frequencies). Perpendicular vibrations (Lissajous figures). Damped SHM. Forced oscillations. Resonance. Q-value. Transverse wave motion. Plane wave solution using method of separation of variables. Reflection and transmission at a boundary. Normal and eigenmodes. Wave packets. Group velocity.

Modern physics (30 lectures)

Special relativity: Galilean and Lorentz transformations. Postulates. Momentum and energy. 4 vectors and tensors. General relativity. Quantum physics. Failure of classical physics. Bohr model. Particle-wave duality. Schrödinger equation. Piece-wise constant potentials. Tunneling. X-rays. Laser. Nuclear physics: Fission. Fusion. Radioactivity.

Heat and thermodynamics (12 lectures)

Heat. First Law. Kinetic theory of gases. Mean free path. Ideal, Clausius, Van der Waals and virial gases. Entropy. Second Law. Engines and refrigerators. Third Law. Thermodynamic potentials: Enthalpy Helmholtz and Gibbs free energies, Chemical potential. Legendre transformations (Maxwell relations). Phase equilibrium. Gibbs phase rule.

Modelling and simulation (7 practical sessions)

Introduction to programming in a high level system: Concept of an algorithm and the basic logic of a computer programme. Symbolic manipulations, graphics, numerical computations. Applications: Selected illustrative examples.

Error Analysis (7 practical sessions)

Experimental uncertainties. Propagation of uncertainties. Statistical analysis of random uncertainties. Normal distribution. Rejection of data. Least-squares fitting. Covariance and correlation.

PHY 263 Classical mechanics, materials and optics 263

Academic organisation: Physics

Prerequisite: PHY 255 GS, WTW 211 GS, WTW 220 #, WTW 221 # and WTW 248 #

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 ppw 2 dpw Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 24

Module content:

Classical mechanics (28 lectures)

Fundamental concepts, energy and angular momentum, calculus of variations and Lagrangian mechanics, conservative central forces and two body problems, scattering,

mechanics in rotating reference frames, many body systems.

Physical Optics (14 lectures)

Maxwell's equations, wave equation and plane wave solution, coherence, interference, diffraction, polarisation.

Physics of Materials (14 lectures)

Classification of materials. Atomic bonding. Crystallography. Defects. Material strength.

Phase diagram's, Ceramics. Polymers. Composites. Fracture. Electrical and magnetic properties. Semiconductors. Smart materials Nanotechnology.

Experiments (14 sessions)

PHY 356 Electronics, electromagnetism and quantum mechanics 356

Academic organisation: Physics

Prerequisite: PHY 255 GS, PHY 263 GS, WTW 211 GS and WTW 248 GS

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 ppw 2 dpw Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 36

Module content:

Electronics (14 lectures)

Thévenin and Norton equivalent circuits, superposition principle, RC, LC and LRC circuits. Semiconductor diode. Bipolar transistor. Operational amplifiers. Computer controlled instrumentation.

Electromagnetism (21 lectures)

Electrostatics: Coulomb's law, divergence and curl of E, Gauss' law, Laplace's equation, image charge problems, multipole expansion.

Magnetostatics: Lorenz force, Biot-Savart law, divergence and curl of magnetic field strength, Ampère's law, magnetic vector potential, multipole expansion, boundary conditions.

Electrodynamics: Electromotive force, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell's equations, wave equation.

Electric and magnetic fields in matter: Polarisation, electric displacement and Gauss's law in dielectrics, linear dielectrics. Magnetisation (diamagnets, paramagnets, ferromagnets), auxiliary field H and Ampère's law in magnetised materials, linear and nonlinear media.

Quantum mechanics (28 lectures)

The Schrödinger equation, the statistical interpretation of the wave function, momentum, the uncertainty principle, the time-independent Schrödinger equation, stationary states, the infinite square well potential, the harmonic oscillator, the free particle, the Delta-Function potential, the finite square well potential, Hilbert spaces, observables, eigen functions of a Hermitian operator, Dirac notation, the Schrödinger equation in spherical coordinates, the hydrogen atom, angular momentum spin.

PHY 364 Statistical mechanics, solid state physics and modelling 364

Academic organisation: Physics

Prerequisite: PHY 356 GS, WTW 221 and WTW 248

Contact time: 4 lpw 2 ppw 2 dpw Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 36

Module content:

Statistical mechanics (28 lectures)

Isolated systems in thermodynamical equilibrium. Systems in equilibrium with a heat bath: the canonical ensemble, Gibbs' entropic formula, classical statistical mechanics, energy equipartition theorem, thermodynamic potentials, paramagnetism.

The classical limit of perfect gases: non-distinguishable character of quantum particles, the equation of state of the classical ideal gas. Quantum perfect gases: Black body radiation, the grand canonical ensemble, Fermi-Dirac distribution, the free electron gas in metals, the Bose-Einstein distribution, Bose-Einstein condensation.

Solid state physics (28 lectures)

Crystal structures, the reciprocal lattice, x-ray diffraction, lattice vibration, the Debye model, characteristics of solids, the free electron model, Pauli paramagnetism, electronic heat capacity, the relaxation time, electrical conduction, the classical Hall effect, thermal conduction in metals, failures of the free electron model, the independent electron model, band theory of solids.

Computational Physics and modelling. Assessment will be done through a portfolio of project reports. The topics for the projects will be selected from various sub-disciplines of Physics.

PRO 251 Preschool observation 251

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Prerequisite: JVK 130
Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 4

Module content:

Is an official, full time module for which no student may be remunerated. It has to be completed during January – February of the student's second year.

Consists of 10 days of observation in a pre-primary school. Includes an observation assignment, presentation of learning activities and participation in related school and community activities and requires students to be assessed by schools.

PTF 401 Portfolio 401

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 ppw 1 lpw Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: English Credits: 10

Module content:

Demonstrate understanding of the portfolio as a flexible assessment instrument in SA. Plan and prepare for the development of a portfolio to reflect own management. Compile a portfolio to reflect own management and leadership competence. Students have to start with the portfolio in their first year.

REL 151 Religion studies 151

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 6

Module content: The world of religion

What is religion? The functions of religion; Studying religion; Perspectives on religion.

REL 152 Religion studies 152

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 6

Module content:

Common aspects in religions

Common concepts and key terms in various religions will be dealt with; also generic

dimensions and aspects; the interdependence of religion, culture and society.

REL 153 Religion studies 153

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 6

Module content:

Kaleidoscope of religions (1)

The occurrence of religion in societies; Types of religion; Primal religions; Judaism;

Islam.

REL 154 Religion studies 154

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4
Language of tuition: Double medium

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 6

Module content:

Kaleidoscope of religions (2)

A variety of religions will be addressed: Christianity; Hinduism; Buddhism; New

Religions; New Age. Main developments in the world and in South Africa.

REL 210 Religion studies 210

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 20

Module content: Focus on religion

Part 1: Christianity

Jesus as founder of Christianity; Images of Jesus; current research on the 'historical Jesus'; core issues in the debate on the 'historical Jesus'. Capita selecta from themes like: New Testament Christianity; Christian history in survey; Christian missions; After the Industrial Revolution and the Enlightenment; Christianity in a secularist age; The rise of Third World Christianity.

Part 2: Traditional African religiosity

Primal religion and traditional African religion; Traditional life and world view. Key elements like: Concept of time; Concept of God; Ancestral cult; Power doctors, healers and cultic leadership; Ethics: Examples of African religion; San religion; Zulu religion; Shona religion.

REL 220 Religion studies 220

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 20

Module content:

Part 1: Myth, symbols and other phenomena

Religion in diachronic and phenomenological perspective; Cosmologies and theologies; Myth and narrative; Ritual; Spirituality; Offices; Symbolism and communication. The module will focus primarily on mythical motives and thought patterns in the Old and New Testaments. By means of a capita selecta the chosen texts are analysed within the timeframe and world view of their own origin.

Part 2: Ancient religions

The content, characteristics and influence of religions in the Ancient Near Eastern and Mediterranean worlds will be studied: e.g. Egypt, Canaan, Mesopotamia, Greece etc. (A selection will be made every year.)

REL 310 Religion studies 310

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: Reflecting on religion

Theories about religion; Religion and ideology; Secularism; Uniqueness; Doctrinal issues, etc.

Part 2: Topical issues

The relationship between religion and various topical issues in society will be addressed, like: Religion and society; religion and gender; religion and economics; religion, politics and the state; religion and the environment, etc.

REL 320 Religion studies 320

Academic organisation: Theology Dean's Office

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 30

Module content:

Part 1: Religions as neighbours

Plurality; Religious interaction; Practical issues, e.g. Themes to be addressed are: conflict, propaganda, indoctrination, dialogue, syncretism, respect and tolerance. Models of dealing with plurality will be studied, e.g. fundamentalism, relativism, pluralism, inclusivism, exclusivism, secularism and co-responsibility and cooperation.

Part 2: Religion and the arts

Iconography; overview on the exposition of biblical themes in the expressive arts and music; religious aspects of well-known artefacts and musical compositions; function of art and music in worship.

RTT 230 Computer application technology 230

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: COS 151 and at least 3 of INF 112, 153, 154, 163

Contact time: 2 lpw 3 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 12

Module content:

Computer applications: Keyboard skills, speed and accuracy. Proprietary and open source office suites. Text documents, spreadsheets, incorporation of graphs and pictures, merging of documents. Macros.

Computer supported learning: Computer technology in education. Technology integration and the learning process. Examples of software to support learning from foundation phase to high school.

RTT 240 Computer application technology 240

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: COS 151 and at least 3 of INF 112, 153, 154, 163

Contact time: 1 lpw 2 ppw?

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

Computer applications: Systems infrastructure and integration.

RTT 330 Computer application technology 330

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: RTT 230 Contact time: 3 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 20

Module content:

Integrated office suites, advanced components: Presentation, Spreadsheet Packages. Databases: Databases Concepts, Tables and Relationships, Forms, Reports. Web Applications. Open source operating and network systems, installation and maintenance.

RTT 340 Computer application technology 340

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Prerequisite: RTT 240 Contact time: 3 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 20

Module content:

Computer supported learning: Learning Management Systems. Evaluating Educational Technology. Evaluating the effectiveness of technology integration. Ethics and the information age. Emerging technologies. Mobile Technologies. Web Technologies.

SEP 110 Sepedi for beginners 110

Academic organisation: African Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 and 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

*For absolute beginners only.

*Only students from the School of Healthcare Sciences may take this module during semester 2. All other students must take this module during semester 1. Also note that students from the School of Healthcare Sciences, who already possess the language skills taught in this module, may write an exemption examination

Part 1: Basic Sepedi for beginners

The acquisition of basic Sepedi communicative skills with emphasis on everyday expressions and suitable high frequency vocabulary.

Part 2: Advanced Sepedi for beginners

More advanced Sepedi communication within specific social situations in which everyday expressions and suitable high frequency vocabulary are utilised.

SEP 111 Introduction to Sepedi grammar - Capita Selecta 111

Academic organisation: African Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Sepedi Credits: 12

Module content:

*For speakers of Sepedi as home language or first or second additional language. Aspects of the grammar of Sepedi such as an introduction to the word categories; an introduction to the structure, meaning and use of the noun, the adjective, the relative, the possessive; the verb; writing and spelling rules; dictionaries and dictionary use; grammatical analysis.

SEP 120 Sepedi 120

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: SEP 110 is required for beginners and for speakers of Sepedi as home

Credits: 12

language or first or second additional language, AFT 110 will be required

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 **Language of tuition:** Double medium

Module content:

Sepedi – communication and grammar

The acquisition of more advanced communication skills in further social situations. More extensive vocabulary and more advanced language structures are acquired and used. Further awareness of the nature and function of language structures. Writing and spelling rules. Dictionaries and dictionary use. Reading and comprehension of basic texts

SEP 210 Sepedi 210

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: SEP 110, SEP 120 Contact time: 2 lpw 1 dpw Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 20

Module content:

Part 1: Sepedi communication and grammar

The acquisition of advanced communication skills in further social, occupational and educational situations. More extensive vocabulary and advanced language structures are acquired and used. Heightened awareness of the nature and function of language structures.

Part 2: Sepedi reading and writing

Writing of coherent, idiomatic and grammatically correct texts in order to impart ideas and information for a selected range of communicative purposes. Writing entails creative writing as well as reduplication. Reading and comprehension of texts which contain reasonably extensive vocabularies and a relatively large variation of language structures. Commence with the reading of fairly simple literary works. Students are also further trained in the use of the dictionary.

SEP 211 Sepedi grammar – Capita Selecta 211 Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: AFT 121, SEP 111 (In 2012: AFT 110 and SEP 120)

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Sepedi Credits: 20

Module content:

Aspects of the grammar of Sepedi such as a continuation of the study of the word categories; grammatical analysis; the structure, meaning and use of the pronoun and the enumerative; an introduction to Sepedi speech sounds/phonetics.

SEP 220 Sepedi 220 (incorporates SEP 253)
Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: SEP 210 Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium
Credits: 20
Module content:

Sepedi – communication, grammar, reading and writing

The further acquisition of advanced communication skills in further social, occupational and educational situations. More extensive vocabulary and advanced language structures are acquired and used. Heightened awareness of the nature and function of language structures. Continuation of the writing of coherent, idiomatic and grammatically correct texts in order to impart ideas and information for a range of communicative purposes. An introduction to Sepedi speech sounds/phonetics. Reading and comprehension of texts which contain more extensive vocabularies and a larger variation of language structures. Reading of further literary works.

SEP 310 Sepedi 310

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: SEP 210, SEP 220 will be required for students who completed SEP 110, SEP 120 at year level 1 and AFT 220, SEP 211 will be required for students who completed AFT 121, SEP 111 at year level 1 (In 2012: SEP 210 and SEP 220)

Credits: 30

Credits: 12

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Sepedi grammar – Capita Selecta

Aspects of the grammar of Sepedi such as a continuation of the study of the word categories; grammatical analysis; more intensive study of the structure, meaning and use of the noun (specifically derived nouns) and verb (specifically moods and verbal extensions); an introduction to the sound changes/phonology of Sepedi.

The acquisition and inculcation of advanced communicative skills within a larger number of social, occupational and educational situations. Awareness of the nature and function of language structures is heightened further. Attention is also paid to cultural phenomena.

SLK 110 Psychology 110

Academic organisation: Psychology

Contact time: 2 lpw 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 12

Credits: 13

Module content:

This module is a general orientation to Psychology. An introduction is given to various theoretical approaches in Psychology, and the development of Psychology as a science is discussed. Selected themes from everyday life are explored and integrated with psychological principles. This module focuses on major personality theories. An introduction is given to various paradigmatic approaches in Psychology.

SLK 120 Psychology 120

Academic organisation: Psychology

Contact time: 2 lpw 2 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

This module introduces the student to a basic knowledge and understanding of the biological basis of human behaviour. The module addresses the key concepts and terminology related to the biological subsystem, the rules and principles guiding biological psychology, and identification of the interrelatedness of different biological systems and subsystems. In this module various cognitive processes are studied, including perception, memory, thinking, intelligence and creativity. Illustrations are given of various thinking processes, such as problem solving, critical, analytic and integrative thinking.

STK 110 Statistics 110

Academic organisation: Statistics

Prerequisite: At least 5 (60-69%) in Mathematics in Gr 12. Candidates who do not

qualify for STK 110 must register for STK 113 and STK 123

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:
Descriptive statistics:

Sampling and the collection of data; frequency distributions and graphical

representations. Descriptive measures of location and dispersion.

Probability and inference:

Introductory probability theory and theoretical distributions. Sampling distributions. Estimation theory and hypothesis testing of sampling averages and proportions (one and two-sample cases). Identification, use, evaluation and interpretation of statistical computer packages and statistical techniques.

This module is also presented as an anti-semester bilingual module.

STK 113 Statistics 113

Academic organisation: Statistics

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 11

Module content:

*On its own, STK 113 and 123 will not be recognised for degree purposes, exemption

will be granted from the Grade 12 Mathematics admission requirement.

Data operations and transformations:

Introductory concepts, the role of statistic, various types of data and the number system. Concepts underlying linear, quadratic, exponential, hyperbolic, logarithmic transformations of quantitative data, graphical representations, solving of equations,

interpretations. Determining linear equations in practical situations. Characteristics of logarithmic functions. The relationship between the exponential and logarithmic functions in economic and related problems. Systems of equations in equilibrium. Additional concepts relating to data processing, functions and inverse functions, sigma notation, factorial notation, sequences and series, inequalities (strong, weak, absolute, conditional, double) and absolute values.

Descriptive statistics – Univariate:

Sampling and the collection of data, frequency distributions and graphical representations. Descriptive measures of location and dispersion. Identification, use, evaluation and interpretation of statistical computer packages and statistical techniques. The weekly one hour practical is presented during the last seven weeks of the semester. This module is also presented as an anti-semester bilingual module.

STK 120 Statistics 120

Academic organisation: Statistics

Prerequisite: STK 110 GS or both STK 113 GS and STK 123 GS

Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Multivariate statistics:

Analysis of variance, categorical data analysis, distribution-free methods, curve fitting, regression and correlation, the analysis of time series and indices.

Credits: 13

Statistical and economic applications of quantitative techniques:

Systems of linear equations: drafting, matrices, solving, application. Optimisation: linear functions (two and more independent variables), non-linear functions (one and two independent variables). Marginal and total functions. Stochastic and deterministic variables in statistical and economic context: producers' and consumers' surplus, distribution functions, probability distributions, probability density functions. Identification, use, evaluation, interpretation of statistical computer packages and statistical techniques.

This module is also presented as an anti-semester bilingual module.

STK 123 Statistics 123

Academic organisation: Statistics Prerequisite: STK 113 GS Contact time: 1 ppw 3 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

*On its own, STK 113 and 123 will not be recognised for degree purposes, exemption will be granted from the Grade 12 Mathematics admission requirement.

Optimisation techniques with economic applications:

Data transformations and relationships with economic applications, operations and rules, linear, quadratic, exponential, hyperbolic and logarithmic functions; systems of equations in equilibrium, system of linear inequalities, solving of linear programming problems by means of the graphical and extreme point methods. Applications of differentiation and integration in statistic and economic related problems: the limit of a function, continuity, rate of change, the derivative of a function, differentiation rules, higher order derivatives, optimisation techniques, the area under a curve and applications of definite integrals.

Probability and inference: Introductory probability theory and theoretical distributions.

Credits: 10

Credits: 10

Sampling distributions. Estimation theory and hypothesis testing of sampling averages and proportions (one-sample and two-sample cases). Identification, use, evaluation and interpretation of statistical computer packages and statistical techniques. The weekly one hour practical is presented during the last seven weeks of the semester.

This module is also presented as an anti-semester bilingual module.

TBE 110 Tourism management 110

Academic organisation: Tourism Management

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Structure and organisation of the tourism industry

This introductory section provides an introduction to and overview of the tourism industry. Firstly definitions and concepts are explored, whereafter the evolution of tourism through the ages is addressed. With a sound frame of reference in place, the structure and organisation of tourism at the international, national, provincial and private sector levels are examined.

The tourism system and the key components of tourism

This section provides various perspectives on the tourism system and then focuses on the various components of the tourism system, their relationships and interdependence. Specific attention is given to key aspects such as attractions, transportation, distribution channels, hospitality and related services.

TBE 120 Tourism management 120

Academic organisation: Tourism Management

Prerequisite: TBE 110 GS

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Tourism demand, consumer behaviour and market research

As the consumer is central to success in the tourism industry, this section addresses tourism demand from both a quantitative and a qualitative perspective. An understanding is provided of tourist behaviour, cultural and international aspects of travel as well as the sociology of tourism. The latter part of this section focuses on the key role of travel and tourism research, particularly the application of research techniques and the interpretation of research results as an aid in tourism planning and decision making.

Tourism supply, planning and development

This section focuses on supply side activities and services that need to be addressed to ensure quality visitor experiences. Particular attention is given to the formulation and implementation of sustainable tourism planning, development and management principles and practices.

TBE 210 Tourism management 210

Academic organisation: Tourism Management

Prerequisite: TBE 110 or TBE 120 with a GS in the other

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Tourism policy, product development and impacts

In this section the processes and policy issues pertaining to tourism product development are addressed. Specific emphasis is placed on the importance of appropriate product and destination development. Planning concepts at difference scales, development processes as well as the principles and policies that should be followed in the planning of tourism are addressed. This section concludes with a balanced perspective on the social, economic and environmental impacts of tourism.

Tourism focus areas

This section investigates key growth sectors in the tourism industry such as ecotourism, adventure tourism and cultural tourism. Specific attention is given to the nature and extent of these growth sectors and focus areas, their interrelationships, importance and the numerous opportunities they create for entrepreneurs and destinations in general.

TBE 220 Tourism management 220

Academic organisation: Tourism Management

Prerequisite: TBE 210 GS

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

The management of tourism attractions

In this section visitor attractions, which are at the core of successful tourism, will be addressed at three levels. Firstly, the key role of visitor attractions in the tourism industry will be outlined, after which the overall development process (feasibility studies, financial and design aspects, etc.) relating to visitor attractions will receive attention. The last part of this section focuses on the strategic management and operational aspects of visitor attractions.

Credits: 16

Strategic destination marketing

This section firstly explores the unique characteristics of and approaches to strategic destination marketing, with particular emphasis on global best practices in this regard. It then provides a management and operational framework for destination marketing. Within this framework new developments, trends, practices and case studies in destination marketing are also addressed.

TBE 310 Tourism management 310

Academic organisation: Tourism Management

Prerequisite: TBE 210 or TBE 220 with a GS in the other

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Double medium

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 20

Module content:

Hospitality management 1

This section covers the "guest cycle" and addresses the process and procedures, from the moment a potential guest contacts an accommodation establishment to the time that he or she departs. All the operational and management functions of this process as well as key supportive aspects such as hospitality, social skills and customer care are covered in detail. A distinction is drawn between revenue centres and support centres. All the key support centres such as housekeeping, maintenance and security are covered. This section concludes with a well-rounded overview of the operational and management aspects of the front office and its support units.

Hospitality management 2

This section firstly covers the key operational and management aspects of food and beverage management, which forms a vital part of hospitality management. Industry exposure and practical involvement is an essential ingredient of this section. As financial management and costing is critical to the success of any hospitality organisation, the second part of this section covers all the policies, principles and procedures pertaining to financial operations and financial management in such establishments.

TBE 320 Tourism distribution management 320 Academic organisation: Tourism Management

Prerequisite: TBE 310 GS Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 20

Module content:

Tourism distribution management

This section provides an overview of distribution theory as it applies to tourism with definitions, concepts and theories explained in the context of the tourism environment. The tourism distribution system is discussed from two perspectives: traditional distribution channels and the rapidly expanding on-line tourism distribution sector. The particular role of airlines in terms of the development of global distribution systems and central reservation systems is described and particular attention is also given to the role and growth of e-commerce in tourism.

With regard to travel retailing, the various organisational forms of travel retailers are explained as well as the way in which they function. The various management functions such as marketing, operational, human resources and financial, as they apply to the travel retailer and tour wholesaler, are described. Specific areas of specialisation in travel retailing such as corporate travel and incentive travel are also introduced.

Please note: Various practical and industry-interaction activities support the theoretical component of the TBE 110, 120, 210, 220, 310, and 320 syllabi and take place during vacations, over weekends and after hours to develop practical and industry skills.

A student should, in consultation with the head of department, obtain

1 000 "credits" for the practical component (which includes satisfactory class attendance, approved practical work and appropriate practical short courses as determined by the head of department) before such student will be allowed to sit for the examination in TBE 320.

WKD 164 Climate and weather of Southern Africa 164

Academic organisation: Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology

Contact time: 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: English Credits: 8

Module content:

The climate of Southern Africa. Synoptic weather systems of Southern Africa. Classification of weather types. Synoptic and METAR messages. Weather data on the internet. Introduction to satellite images and synoptic charts.

WTW 114 Calculus 114

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: 5(60-69%) in Mathematics in Gr 12

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 16

Module content:

*This module serves as preparation for students majoring in Mathematics (including all students who intend to enroll for WTW 218 and WTW 220). Students will not be credited for more than one of the following modules for their degree: WTW 114, WTW 158, WTW 134.

Functions, limits and continuity. Differential calculus of single variable functions, rate of change, graph sketching, applications. The mean value theorem, the rule of L'Hospital. Definite and indefinite integrals, evaluating definite integrals using anti-derivatives, the substitution rule.

WTW 115 Discrete structures 115

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: 4(50-59%) in Mathematics in Gr 12

Contact time: 1 tpw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 8

Module content:

Propositional logic: truth tables, logical equivalence, implication, arguments. Mathematical induction and well-ordering principle. Introduction to set theory. Counting techniques: elementary probability, multiplication and addition rules, permutations and combinations, binomial theorem, inclusion-exclusion rule.

WTW 126 Linear algebra 126

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: 5(60-69%) in Mathematics in Gr 12

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

*This module serves as preparation for students majoring in Mathematics (including all students who intend to enrol for WTW 211).

Credits: 8

Vector algebra with applications, matrix algebra, systems of linear equations, the vector space Rn, bases, determinants. Mathematical induction. Complex numbers and factorisation of polynomials.

WTW 128 Calculus 128

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 114 GS Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Credits: 8

Module content:

*This module serves as preparation for students majoring in Mathematics (including all students who intend to enrol for WTW 218 and WTW 220).

Integration techniques. Applications of integration. The formal definition of a limit. The fundamental theorem of Calculus and applications. Parametric and polar equations. Vector functions of one variable, quadratic curves. Introduction to functions of several variables and partial derivatives.

WTW 133 Precalculus 133

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: 4(50-59%) in Mathematics in Gr 12

Contact time: 5 lpw 1 ppw 1 tpw Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 8

Module content:

Real numbers, elementary set notation, exponents and radicals. Algebraic expressions, fractional expressions, linear and quadratic equations, inequalities. Coordinate geometry: lines, circles. Functions: definition, notation, piecewise defined functions, absolute value, domain and range, graphs, transformations of functions, symmetry, even and odd functions, combining functions, one-to-one functions and inverses, polynomial functions and zeros.

Sequences, summation notation, arithmetic, geometric sequences, infinite geometric series, annuities and instalments. Degrees and radians, unit circle, trigonometric functions, fundamental identities, trigonometric graphs, trigonometric identities, double-angle, half-angle formulae, inverse trigonometric functions, trigonometric equations, applications.

WTW 134 Mathematics 134

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: 4(50-59%) in Mathematics in Gr 12

Contact time: 1 tpw 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 or Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 16

Module content:

*Students will not be credited for more than one of the following modules for their degree: WTW 134, WTW 114, WTW 158. WTW 134 does not generally lead to admission to Mathematics at 200 level and is intended for students who require Mathematics at 100 level only. WTW 134 can also be taken in the second semester. Functions, derivatives, interpretation of the derivative, rules of differentiation, applications of differentiation, integration, interpretation of the definite integral, applications of integration. Discrete probability, matrices, solutions of systems of equations. Markov chains.

WTW 143 Calculus 143

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 133

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 tpw Foundation Course 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of instruction: English Credits: 8

Module content:

Functions: exponential and logarithmic functions, natural exponential and logarithmic functions, exponential and logarithmic laws, exponential and logarithmic equations, compound interest. Limits: concept of a limit, finding limits numerically and graphically, finding limits algebraically, limit laws without proofs, squeeze theorem without proof, one-sided limits, infinite limits, limits at infinity, vertical, horizontal and slant asymptotes, substitution rule, continuity, laws for continuity without proofs. Differentiation: average and instantaneous change, definition of derivative, differentiation rules without proofs, derivatives of polynomials, chain rule for differentiation, derivatives of trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions, applications of differentiation: extreme values, critical numbers, monotone functions, first derivative test, optimisation.

WTW 144: Calculus 144

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 133

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 ppw 1 tpw Foundation Course

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 8

Module content:

Functions: Rate of change, exponential functions, the natural logarithm, exponential

growth and decay, proportionality, power functions, fitting formulas to data.

Rates of change and the derivative: Instantaneous rate of change, the derivative function,

interpretations of the derivative, the second derivative.

Differentiation: Formulas and rules, applications, extremes of a function.

Integration: Accumulated change, the definite integral, antiderivatives, definite integrals,

the definite integral as an area, interpretations of the definite integral.

WTW 153 Calculus 153

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 143

Contact time: 1 ppw 4 lpw 1 tpw Foundation Course

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 8

Module content:

Rigorous treatment of limits and continuity. Differential calculus of a single variable with proofs and applications. The mean value theorem, the rule of L'Hospital. Upper and lower sums, definite and indefinite integrals, the fundamental theorem of Calculus, the mean value theorem for integrals, integration techniques, with some proofs.

WTW 154: Finite mathematics

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 144

Contact time: 4 lpw 1 ppw Foundation Course

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 8

Module content:

Probability theory: Set theory, basic principles and definitions, relative frequencies, probability models for finite sample spaces, experiments with equally likely outcomes, probability formulas, counting methods.

Matrics and systems of linear equations: Matrix addition and scalar multiplication, matrix

multiplication, sytems of linear equations.

Markov chains: Transitions matrices and state vectors, regular matrices.

WTW 211 Linear algebra 211

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 126 Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of instruction: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

This is an introduction to linear algebra on Rn. Matrices and linear equations, linear combinations and spans, linear independence, subspaces, basis and dimension, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, similarity and diagonalisation of matrices, linear transformations

WTW 218 Calculus 218

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 114, WTW 126 and WTW 128

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Calculus of multivariable functions, directional derivatives. Extrema and Lagrange

multipliers. Multiple integrals, polar, cylindrical and spherical coordinates.

WTW 220 Analysis 220

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 114 and WTW 128

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Properties of real numbers. Analysis of sequences and series of real numbers. Power series and theorems of convergence. The Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem and the intermediate value theorem. Analysis of real-valued functions on an interval.

WTW 221 Linear algebra 221

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 211 Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Abstract vector spaces, change of basis, matrix representation of linear transformations, orthogonality, diagonalisability of symmetric matrices, some applications.

WTW 285 Discrete structures 285

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 115 Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Setting up and solving recurrence relations. Equivalence and partial order relations. Graphs: paths, cycles, trees, isomorphism. Graph algorithms: Kruskal, Prim, Fleury.

Finite state automata.

WTW 286 Differential equations 286

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 114, WTW 126 and WTW 128

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Theory and solution methods for ordinary differential equations and initial value problems: separable and linear first-order equations, linear equations of higher order, systems of linear equations. Application to mathematical models. Qualitative analysis of linear systems.

Credits: 12

WTW 310 Analysis 310

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 220 Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 18

Module content:

Topology of finite dimensional spaces: Open and closed sets, compactness, connectedness and completeness. Theorems of Bolzano-Weierstrass and Heine-Borel. Properties of continuous functions and applications. Integration theory for functions of one real variable. Sequences of functions.

WTW 320 Analysis 320

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 218 and WTW 310

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 18

Module content:

Series of functions, power series and Taylor series. Complex functions, Cauchy-Riemann equations, Cauchy's theorem and integral formulas. Laurent series, residue theorem and calculation of real integrals using residues.

WTW 381 Algebra 381

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 114 and WTW 211

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Group theory: Definition, examples, elementary properties, subgroups, permutation groups, isomorphism, order, cyclic groups, homomorphisms, factor groups. Ring theory: Definition, examples, elementary properties, ideals, homomorphisms, factor rings, polynomial rings, factorisation of polynomials. Field extensions, applications to straightedge and compass constructions.

Credits: 18

WTW 382 Dynamical systems 382

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 248 and WTW 286

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 18

Module content:

Matrix exponential function: homogeneous and non-homogeneous linear systems of differential equations. Qualitative analysis of systems: phase portraits, stability, linearisation, energy method and Liapunov's method. Introduction to chaotic systems. Application to real life problems.

WTW 386 Partial differential equations 386

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 248 and WTW 286

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 18

Module content:

Conservation laws and modelling. Fourier analysis. Heat equation, wave equation and Laplace's equation. Solution methods including Fourier series. Energy and other qualitative methods.

WTW 387 Continuum mechanics 387

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 248 and WTW 286

Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium
Credits: 18
Module content:

Kinematics of a continuum: Configurations, spatial and material description of motion. Conservation laws. Analysis of stress, strain and rate of deformation. Linear constitutive equations. Applications: Vibration of beams, equilibrium problems in elasticity and special cases of fluid motion.

WTW 389 Geometry 389

Academic organisation: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Prerequisite: WTW 211
Contact time: 2 lpw 1 tpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 18

Module content:

Axiomatic development of neutral, Euclidean and hyperbolic geometry. Using models of geometries to show that the parallel postulate is independent of the other postulates of Euclid

ZEN 161 Animal diversity 161

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Prerequisite: MLB 111 GS or TDH
Contact time: Fortnightly practicals 2 lpw
Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

Animal classification, phylogeny, organization and terminology. Evolution of the various animal phyla, morphological characteristics and life cycles of parasitic and non-parasitic animals. Structure and function of reproductive, respiratory, excretory, circulatory and digestive systems.

Credits: 8

ZEN 251 Invertebrate biology 251

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Prerequisite: ZEN 161 GS or TDH
Contact time: 4 lpw 1 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Module content:

Origin and extent of modern invertebrate diversity; parasites of man and domestic animals; biology and medical importance of arachnids; insect life styles; the influence of the environment on insect life histories; insect phytophagy, predation and parasitism; insect chemical, visual, and auditory communication; freshwater invertebrates and their use as biological indicators.

ZEN 261 African vertebrates 261

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Prerequisite: ZEN 161 GS or TDH

Contact time: 1 ppw 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: English Credits: 12

Module content:

Introduction to general vertebrate diversity; African vertebrate diversity; vertebrate structure and function; vertebrate evolution; vertebrate relationships; aquatic vertebrates; terrestrial ectotherms; terrestrial endotherms; vertebrate characteristics; classification; structural adaptations; habits; habitats; conservation problems; impact of humans on other vertebrates.

ZEN 351 Population ecology 351

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Contact time: 2 ppw 4 lpw
Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

Scientific approach to ecology; evolution and ecology; the individual and its environment; population characteristics and demography; competition; predation; plantherbivore interactions; regulation of populations; population manipulation.

ZEN 352 Mammalogy 352

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Contact time: 2 ppw 4 lpw Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

Mammalian origins and their characteristics: evolution of African mammals; structure and function: integument, support and movement; foods and feeding; environmental adaptations; reproduction; behaviour; ecology and biogeography; social behaviour; sexual selection; parental care and mating systems; community ecology; zoogeography. Special topics: parasites and diseases; domestication and domesticated mammals; conservation.

ZEN 353 Community ecology 353

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Contact time: 4 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

The scientific approach; characteristics of the community; the community as a superorganism; community changes; competition as a factor determining community structure; disturbance as a determinant of community structure; community stability; macroecological patterns and mechanisms.

ZEN 354 Physiology 354

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Contact time: 4 lpw 2 ppw Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

The module in animal physiology is designed to promote understanding of animals as integrated systems at every level of organization. The module focuses on the function of tissues, organs and organ systems of multicellular organisms in chemical and physical terms. Animal physiology is the study of how a living animal functions. This module adopts a systems-based approach that covers many of the subdisciplines of physiology, ranging from neural physiology and endocrinology to mechanoreception and osmoregulation.

ZEN 355 Insect diversity 355

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Prerequisite: ZEN 251 GS or TDH Contact time: 2 ppw 4 lpw Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

The extent and significance of insect diversity. Functional insect morphology. The basic principles of taxonomy and the classification of taxa within the Insecta. Insect orders and economically and ecologically important southern African insect families. Identification of insect orders and families using distinguishing characteristics. General biological and behavioural characteristics of each group. Grouping of insects into similar life-styles and habitats

ZEN 361 Ecophysiology 361

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Contact time: 4 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

The costs of living; factors affecting metabolic rate; limitations to the acquisition of energy and nutrients; the principles of nutritional ecology; problems associated with herbivorous diets; the effects of temperature on whole organism processes and the response of species to temperature variation; ectothermic and endothermic temperature regulation; animal responses to high and low temperatures; water balance physiology of insects and vertebrates; osmoregulation in aquatic and terrestrial environments; the importance of physiological ecology for understanding geographic variation in body size, range size, and abundance.

ZEN 362 Evolution and phylogeny 362

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Contact time: 4 lpw 2 ppw

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

Evolution as a process and pattern, prime movers in evolution: Selection, drift, general population genetics. Population differentiation, clines, subspecies and species, adaptation as a major force in evolution and the panglossian paradigm, molecular

evolution. Phylogeography, phylogenetic reconstruction. Evolutionary biogeography. Adaptation, Darwin's formulation, proximate and ultimate causation, genetic and developmental constraints, optimality. Phenotypic models, the comparative method, convergent evolution. Evolution of complex biological systems, origin of life and sex, macro-evolution, punctuated equilibrium, human evolution. Levels of selection. Species concepts.

ZEN 363 Behavioural ecology 363

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Contact time: 2 ppw 4 lpw
Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

The history of behavioural ecology. A causal, developmental, evolutionary and adaptive approach. Sensory systems and communication. Sexual selection, mate choice and sperm competition. Kin selection and group living. Special reference to social insects. The behavioural ecology of humans. Phylogenetic basis of behavioural analysis. The role of behavioural ecology in conservation planning.

ZEN 364 Conservation ecology 364

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Contact time: 2 ppw 4 lpw

Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

This module is intended to provide students with skills to undertake field surveys that are essential for research and planning in the conservation of biodiversity. The module has a large fieldwork component. A field trip will be conducted over a ten-day period during the September vacation in the Sani Pass region of the Drakensberg (including South Africa and Lesotho).

The students will be actively involved in planning and executing the field surveys, and will be responsible for analysing and presenting the results. The students will gain valuable practical experience in the field by applying a number of survey techniques and focusing on several different taxa that are relevant to conservation ecology.

ZEN 365 Insect pest management 365

Academic organisation: Zoology and Entomology

Contact time: 4 lpw 2 ppw Period of presentation: Quarter 4

Language of tuition: English Credits: 18

Module content:

*It is strongly recommended that students first complete ZEN 355: Insect diversity 355 Definition, classification and characteristics of insect pests. Concepts of economic levels. Monitoring, surveys, sampling and forecasting. Yield loss assessment. Philosophy and context of integrated pest management. Alternative methods of pest control. Insecticide resistance and management. Important pests of South African agricultural crops, gardens and lawns.

ZUL 110 IsiZulu for beginners 110

Academic organisation: African Languages

Contact time: 1 dpw 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 and Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

*For absolute beginners only.

*Only students from the School of Healthcare Sciences may take this module during semester 2. All other students must take this module during semester 1. Students from the School of Healthcare Sciences, who already possess the language skills taught in this module, may write an exemption examination.

The acquisition of basic isiZulu communicative skills with emphasis on everyday expressions and suitable high frequency vocabulary, within specific social situations.

ZUL 111 Introduction to isiZulu grammar - Capita Selecta 111

Academic organisation: African Languages

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: IsiZulu Credits: 12

Module content:

*For speakers of isiZulu as home language or first or second additional language. Aspects of the grammar of isiZulu such as an introduction to the word categories; an introduction to the structure, meaning and use of the noun, the adjective, the relative, the possessive; the verb; writing and spelling rules; dictionaries and dictionary use; grammatical analysis.

ZUL 120 IsiZulu 120

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: ZUL 110 Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

IsiZulu – communication and grammar

The acquisition of more advanced communication skills in further social situations. More extensive vocabulary and more advanced language structures are acquired and used. Further awareness of the nature and function of language structures. Writing and spelling rules. Dictionaries and dictionary use. Reading and comprehension of basic texts.

ZUL 210 IsiZulu 210

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: ZUL 110, 120 Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 20

Module content:

IsiZulu – *communication* and *grammar*

The acquisition of advanced communication skills in further social, occupational and educational situations. More extensive vocabulary and advanced language structures are acquired and used. Heightened awareness of the nature and function of language structures.

IsiZulu - reading and writing

Writing of coherent, idiomatic and grammatically correct texts in order to impart ideas and information for a selected range of communicative purposes. Writing entails creative writing as well as reduplication. Reading and comprehension of texts which contain reasonably extensive vocabularies and a relatively large variation of language structures. Commence with the reading of fairly simple literary works. Students are also further trained in the use of the dictionary.

ZUL 211 IsiZulu grammar – Capita Selecta 211
Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: AFT 121, ZUL 111 (In 2012: AFT 110 and ZUL 120)

Contact time: 2 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: IsiZulu Credits: 20

Module content:

Aspects of the grammar of isiZulu such as a continuation of the study of the word categories; grammatical analysis; the structure, meaning and use of the pronoun and the enumerative; an introduction to isiZulu speech sounds/phonetics.

ZUL 220 IsiZulu 220

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: ZUL 210 Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium
Credits: 20
Module content:

IsiZulu - communication, grammar, reading and writing

The further acquisition of advanced communication skills in further social, occupational and educational situations. More extensive vocabulary and advanced language structures are acquired and used. Heightened awareness of the nature and function of language structures. Continuation of the writing of coherent, idiomatic and grammatically correct texts in order to impart ideas and information for a range of communicative purposes. An introduction to isiZulu speech sounds/phonetics. Reading and comprehension of texts which contain more extensive vocabularies and a larger variation of language structures. Reading of further literary works.

ZUL 310 IsiZulu 310

Academic organisation: African Languages

Prerequisite: ZUL 210, ZUL 220 will be required for students who completed ZUL 110, ZUL 120 at year level 1 and AFT 220, ZUL 211 will be required for students who completed AFT 121, ZUL 111 at year level 1. (In 2012: ZUL 210 and ZUL 200)

Credits: 30

Contact time: 2 lpw, 1 dpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

IsiZulu grammar – Capita selecta

Aspects of the grammar of isiZulu such as a continuation of the study of the word categories; grammatical analysis; more intensive study of the structure, meaning and use of the noun (specifically derived nouns) and verb (specifically moods and verbal extensions); an introduction to the sound changes/phonology of isiZulu.

The acquisition and inculcation of advanced communicative skills within a larger number of social, occupational and educational situations. Awareness of the nature and function of language structures is heightened further. Attention is also paid to cultural phenomenon

Modules for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education [PGCE] and Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education [PGCHE]

ASK 410 Assessment practice 410

Academic organisation: Humanities Education Period of presentation: Semester 1 or Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:

Methods of assessment in a formative and summative fashion. Basic principles of accountable assessment. Record of learning. Assessment instruments.

ASS 400 Assessment 400

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

Theory and practice of teaching assessment. Recording and reporting of assessment. Self-assessment, peer assessment and formal assessment. Accommodations and alternative assessment of learners with a disability. The principles of designing the professional portfolio presentation and using it for assessment.

CEL 420 Electronic learning 420

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:

Electronic learning media. Integrating electronic media in practice. Web-based learning.

Multimedia learning packages. Interactive television broadcasting.

COE 400 Social context in education 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

Contextual understanding of the human and sociological development impacting on education with particular reference to following an asset-based approach to managing a diverse, multicultural, multi-ethnic group of learners often contending with problematic home circumstances and under the threat of HIV/Aids.

ECD 401 Literacy 401

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 11 lpy

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 8

Module content:

Facilitating literacy and the exploration of children's literature. Design supportive learning material. Learn how to master the skills of reading and writing using different approaches in acquiring literacy skills in the different age groups (0-9).

ECD 402 Numeracy 402

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 2 x 16 lpy Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 8

Module content:

Design, manage and facilitate learning in mastering the numeracy skills. Understanding, using and having mathematical fun through various approaches in acquiring mathematical skills in the different age groups (0-9). Facilitating learning of numeracy through contextual exploration. Creating fascination and joy in learning mathematical constructs.

ECD 403 Life skills 403

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 2 x 16 lpy Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 8

Module content:

This module focuses on the process of acquiring necessary life skills. Attention will be given to needs, values, beliefs and responsibilities empowering young learners to make informed decisions.

EPP 430 Entrepreneurship practice 430

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 7 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 or Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:

The role of education and training in entrepreneurship, including finance, marketing, planning and project management as these relate to education.

FCL 400 Facilitating learning 400

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

Conceptualising changes in education and demonstrating change in education practice. Personal development through reflection. Studying the philosophy and principles of facilitating learning. Explore outcome based education system. Redefine existing teaching strategies in context of the learning paradigm. Designing and operationalising learning tasks for learners. Creating and managing a learning environment in which learners can construct and share meaning. Understand the importance of collaboration, team teaching and networking. Develop an integrated approach supported by ICT pertaining to the seven roles of the teacher.

FOE 400 Foundations of education 400
Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 6

Module content:

Exploration of theories and philosophies of learning and pedagogical knowledge impacting on change in education. Issues impacting on education related to decisionmaking in the classroom: school system, interpretation of policy documents and programme studies.

GBL 420 Community-based learning 420
Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:

National policies on higher education and community service; citizenship; programme characteristics of effective community service; fundamentals of community service partnerships; developing a theory and practice of campus-community; developing infrastructure for community service and community engagement; partnerships among organisations and higher education institutions for community service; principles and profiles of exemplary partnerships with community agencies; partnerships for collaborative action research; involving corporate partners; community service project.

GPE 400 Global perspectives in education 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 6

Module content:

Dealing with future scenarios in education emerging from globalisation, world of work and contextual impact on education in South Africa. Interpreting the works of contemporary visionaries on the future education scenarios impacting on education in context of Africa. Creating management strategies in dealing with the age of technology, HIV/Aids, new social structures, gender and racial issues. (ClickUP)

ICT 400 Information and communication technology 400

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 6

Module content:

Selecting, utilising and developing appropriate designs and levels of single purpose and multipurpose learning support and assessment, using software, to assist educators in designing learning materials in field of specialisation, finding information, exploring the Internet and using an electronic portfolio.

IPH 401 Languages 401

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

Language learning area includes all official languages but it is expected of each learner to, over and above their home language, become proficient in one additional official language. How to ensure the learning of a language and explore the world through language.

IPH 402 Mathematics 402

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 2 x 16 lpy

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

Analysis of problems, diversity and different models of effective mediation of learning and the creation of an atmosphere for learning.

IPH 403 Art and culture 403

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

In this learning area the focus embraces the spiritual, material, intellectual and emotional aspects of the different arts and cultures. Fostering a holistic approach to understanding and affirming the diversity of cultures as a way of communicating social order and structure through facilitating learning.

IPH 404 Social sciences 404

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

This learning area deals with the integration of history and geography, environmental education and democracy education. The general aim is to develop critical responsible citizens who are able to participate constructively in a culturally diverse and changing society.

IPH 407 Natural sciences 407

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 2 x 16 lpy Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

The nature and structure of the learning area as it pertains to the intermediate phase. How to inspire, fascinate and challenge learners to engage and commit themselves to understand, explore and take responsibility for the natural world and acquire the skills of observation and testing and in the process become part of the natural heritage of all nations.

IPH 408 Technology 408

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 2 x 16 lpy Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

The nature and structure of the learning area as it pertains to the intermediate phase. Change in technology over time, the impact of technology and biases created by technology form the essence of this learning area. In the process of learning, learners will develop technology capability, seek practical solution orientated to skills and also accessing, processing and utilising knowledge.

IPH 409 Economic and management sciences 409 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

The nature and structure of the learning area as it pertains to the intermediate phase. Learners need to be enabled to understand and apply economic and management principles and concepts in a responsible and accountable way, understand and reflect on the wealth creation process, critically develop the entrepreneurial skills required to play a vital role in transforming the gap between rich and poor.

IPH 410 Life orientation 410

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

The nature and structure of the learning area as it pertains to the intermediate phase. This learning area confronts learners with how to live a meaningful and successful life. The focus will be on the process of acquiring the necessary skills and will attend to needs, values, beliefs and responsibilities empowering learners to make informed decisions.

KRO 410 Curriculum development 410
Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:

Exploring models and principles of curriculum development. Adapt principles to comply with the process of outcomes-based curriculum development. Developing a study guide/manual as outcome of outcomes-based curriculum development. Learning through, for and about problem-based learning.

LAM 420 Leadership and management 420 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

The role and profile of the teacher, training and development practitioner. Leadership, administration and management. Conflict management. Team management. Networking.

Credits: 10

LMD 400 Mediating learning 400

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 30

Module content:

The function of mediator of learning and facilitator of learning as central role of the higher education practitioner. Applied and integrated roles of practitioner. Facilitating learning aimed at the diverse needs of learners, including learners with special needs. Creating learning opportunities that is conducive to learning. Learning style flexibility and multiple intelligences. Effective education communication. Implementing strategies and utilizing sources applicable to the South African context. Guiding of students. Academic development across the curriculum. Adult learning theory. Application in authentic practice.

LNT 400 Learning theories 400

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

This study focuses on different theories of learning. Students will be challenged to explore most recent research on learning style preferences and motivation, whole-brain learning and multiple intelligences and possible causes of poor and underachievement

to enable them to cater for the diversity of learners. Concepts, elements and skills of critical and creative thinking will be dealt with to create challenging learning environments (Web-based).

MEP 420 Mentorship 420

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:Principles of mentorship. Strategies for mentorship. Mentorship practice. Leadership.

Interpersonal aspects.

NSV 420 Research supervision 420

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:

Supervision of postgraduate students including themes Research Design, Supervisory

Process, Research Policy, Managing Research.

OWT 410 Education technology 410

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 10

Module content:

Media as sources of learning. Developing and utilising media by learner. Media and whole brain learning, maximising multiple-intelligences, maximising potential. Lower and higher level technology. Integrating media. Multimedia learning packages.

PEL 400 Professional ethics and law 400

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 6

Module content:

This module explores and reflects on human rights, environmental and democratic issues impacting on own practices. Critical analysis of education systems (education policy) and its impact on the micro level (in the classroom) in education. Knowledge of the elements of effective school management, systems of discipline and defining activities that promote an awareness of citizenship, human rights and the principles and values of the Constitution. Interpret educational legislation dealing with HIV/Aids, drugs and violence. Identifying and internalising ethical professional educator behaviour.

PFO 400 Professional development 400

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 20

Module content:

Professional development of higher education practitioners. Self-assessment. Developing the full potential of the practitioner. The role of action research. Developing a professional portfolio.

PPF 400 Professional portfolio 400

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

End of first semester: progress assessment and feedback. End of the academic year: submission of a prepared professional portfolio as a valid and reliable scientific proof of learning, integrating all modules. Present and defend the professional portfolio to a panel of examiners for final evaluation.

SPH 401 Languages 401

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

Language learning area includes all official languages but it is expected of each learner to, over and above their home language, become proficient in one additional official language. How to ensure the acquiring of a language and how to explore the world through language.

SPH 402 Mathematics 402

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

How to facilitate learning in mathematics to ensure confidence in using numerical, geometric and graphical relations.

SPH 403 Art and culture 403

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

In this learning area the focus embraces the spiritual, material, intellectual and emotional aspects of the different arts and cultures. Fostering a holistic approach to understanding and affirming the diversity of cultures as a way of communicating social order and structure through facilitating learning.

SPH 404 Social sciences 404

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

This learning area deals with the integration of history and geography, environmental education and democracy education. The general aim is to develop critical responsible citizens who are able to participate constructively in a culturally diverse and changing society. Acquiring the skill to integrate content knowledge in order to promote human rights and social equality. Learners should have the ability to assess people's values, beliefs and attitudes influencing relationships. Incorporating research techniques to collect information by using resources, artefacts, technology and experiences of ordinary people.

SPH 405 Life orientation 405

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

This learning area confronts learners with how to live a meaningful and successful life in a rapidly changing society. The focus will be on the process of acquiring the necessary skills and will attend to needs, values, beliefs and responsibilities empowering learners to make informed decisions.

SPH 406 Economic and management sciences 406 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

Learners need to be enabled to understand and apply economic and management principles and concepts in a responsible and accountable way, understand and reflect on the wealth creation process, critically develop the entrepreneurial skills required to play a vital role in transforming the gap between rich and poor.

SPH 407 Natural sciences 407

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

How to inspire, fascinate and challenge learners to engage and commit themselves to understand, explore and take responsibility for the natural world and acquire the skills of observation and testing and in the process become part of the natural heritage of all nations. Analyse the National Curriculum and compile an integrated learning plan for the year.

SPH 408 Technology 408

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

Change in technology over time, the impact of technology and biases created by technology form the essence of this learning area. In the process of learning learners will develop technology capability, seek practical solution-orientated to skills learning and also accessing, processing and using information.

VAF 400 Subject didactics of Afrikaans 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

Unique character and essence of the subject. Particular objective with regard to effective mother-tongue education. Second language. Teaching situation: Teacher, subject matter, pupil. The lesson structure: Lesson analysis and lesson planning, lesson demonstration, teaching Aids, self-tuition themes. Further extension of work in relation to lesson structure: Purpose of teaching, lesson planning, and didactic modalities. Planning: Definition/ formulation of the problem, type of lessons, didactic principles, and evaluation with regard to the different sections of the subject. Orthodidactic assistance. Self-tuition themes with reference to primary school.

VAT 400 Methodology of African languages 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

Only students who graduated on third-year level in an African language can register for this elective. Facilitating learning in an African language focuses on the usage of the communicative approach. How to challenge learners to speak, listen and read the language as well as exposing them to the culture of its people. The emphasis will be on design implementation management and assessment of learning tasks in the field of specialization with a cross-curricular integrated approach. How to ensure the learning of a language and explore the world through language. The study integrates the disciplinary bases of content knowledge, methodology and relevant pedagogic theory.

VBT 400 Subject didactics of business studies 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

Particular position of subject didactics in the pedagogic disciplines. The unique character and structure of the subject. Objectives and aims in teaching. Approaches in teaching the subject. Lesson structure as model for lesson planning. Practical application of topics from the school syllabi. Orientation, preparation and presentation. Evaluation, measuring, testing and examination. Functionalisation (assignments).

VDD 400 Subject didactics of dance studies 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

The nature and structure of the subject as it pertains to the further education and training phase. Mastering the practical skills for dance design and creative dancing.

VDU 400 Subject didactics of dramatic arts 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

Unique character and structure of the subject. Analysis and integration of syllabuses to facilitate learning. Learning task design and operation to accomplish the facilitating of learning. Strategies for the assessment of learning outcomes. A reflection.

VEK 400 Subject didactics of economics 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 32 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

The particular place of subject didactics in the pedagogic disciplines. The unique character and structure of the subject. Objectives and aims with the teaching. Ways of approach with the teaching. Lesson structure as model for lesson planning. Practical application on topics from the school syllabi. Orientation, preparation and presentation. Evaluation, measuring, testing and examination. Functionalisation (Assignments).

Credits: 24

VES 400 Subject didactics of English 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 32 lpw

Period of presentation: Year Language of tuition: English

Module content:

The module provides for a first and second language perspective and includes a general approach to the teaching of language, literature, composition and reading; evaluation; and lesson planning and lesson demonstration based on the high school English syllabi.

VGG 400 Subject didactics of geography 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 32 lpy

Module content:

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Geography as aspect of reality, task of the school, formulation of objectives, reduction of content, lesson planning and execution, evaluation, content as purpose and as medium, exemplary method, media, syllabus study, work scheme, creativity.

VGS 400 Subject didactics of history 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 32 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

Unique character and structure of the subject. Objectives derived from the nature of the subject (general). Objectives. Putting aims into operation. Reduction. The blackboard scheme. Actualisation of foreknowledge. Problem definition. Hints for teaching practice. Functionalisation: Non-essay type and essay type assignments. Evaluation: Tests. Evaluation: Examination. The syllabus, work scheme, papers (Grade 12). Modules in which the subject is offered. The history classroom. Teaching and learning Aids. Excursions, museum, news board, etc. General.

VHS 400 Subject didactics of hospitality studies 400

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 32 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

The nature and structure of the subject hospitality studies. Basic principles, concepts and practices in hospitality studies. Facilitating learning in hospitality studies. Design and implementation of supportive learning material.

VHT 400 Subject didactics of consumer studies 400

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 32 lpv

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

The nature and structure of the subject hospitality studies. Basic principles, concepts and practices in consumer studies. Facilitating learning in consumer studies. Design and implementation of supportive learning material.

VIG 400 Subject didactics of information technology 400

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 32 lpy

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

Training final-year education students to realise the subject syllabus as stipulated for grades 10, 11 and 12. The unique character and structure of the subject. Methodology of importance in the teaching situation. Interpretation of the syllabus as well as guidance with regard to educational obstacles in the class situation.

VLT 400 Subject didactics of life orientation 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 32 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

The nature and structure of the learning area as it pertains to the further education and training phase. This learning area confronts learners with how to live a meaningful and successful life. The focus will be on the process of acquiring the necessary skills and will attend to needs, values, beliefs and responsibilities empowering learners to make informed decisions.

VLW 400 Subject didactics of life sciences 400

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 32 lpy

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

Nature and structure of the subject. Objectives in teaching. Syllabus analysis and work scheme. Reduction of subject content. Study objectives formulation. Learning theory and heuristic learning. The Life Sciences laboratory. Lesson planning and evaluation. Formulating questions. Experimenting and demonstration. Microscope work. Dissections

VMU 400 Subject didactics of music 400

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Contact time: 32 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

The course consists of two separate components: Subject didactics of harmony and counterpoint and subject didactics of the history of music and form. Principles and guidelines for teaching harmony, counterpoint, history of music and form. Objectives, methodological principles, class management, lesson structures, evaluation, interpretation of the Certification Board syllabus.

VNS 400 Subject didactics of natural sciences 400

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 32 lpv

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

The area of study of subject didactics of natural science, objectives in teaching chemistry and physics, the structure of the lesson with regard to teaching, nature and structure of the subject. Methodological principles and methods of importance in teaching, practical work and laboratory organisation; exemplary theme studies from the secondary school syllabus of natural science; the reduction of study content; measuring of the subject and the SI system; evaluation of the subject at school. Lesson planning in the subject. Principles for lesson presentation.

VRG 400 Subject didactics of computer application technology 400 Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 32 lpy

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

General and particular objectives of typing: Historical development of the typewriter, the teaching situation – subject didactics (the typing pupil – the typing teacher), typing venue, learning process, typing process, first instruction in typing, development of speed and accuracy, orthodidactic assistance, selection of handbooks, individual differences in pupils, testing and measurement, error analysis, practicing of a skills subject. Organising the structure of the lesson – general, work schemes, timetable planning, touch-typing for the teacher. Teaching aids Grades 8 – 12.

VRK 400 Subject didactics of accounting 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

The fundamental nature and structure of the subject accounting. Basic principles, concepts and operations in accounting. Facilitating literacy. Design and implementation of supportive learning material.

VTO 400 Subject didactics of tourism 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

General review with regard to tourism; communication in tourism; eco-tourism; geographical tourism; technology in tourism; basic accounting; career opportunities in tourism; worldwide perspective with regard to tourism; tourism market and the marketing of tourism.

VVK 400 Subject didactics of visual arts 400 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

The nature and structure of the subject visual art. Basic principles, concepts and practices in visual art. Facilitating learning in visual art. Design and implementation of supportive learning material.

VWG 400 Subject didactics of mathematical literacy 400

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

The fundamental nature and structure of the subject mathematics. Basic principles, concepts and operations in mathematics. Facilitating literacy. Design and implementation of supportive learning material.

VWS 400 Subject didactics of mathematics 400

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 32 lpy

Period of presentation: Year

Credits: 24 Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Current approach (some notions in thought psychology); lesson structure (lesson format), didactical modality and course of the lesson); syllabus and work scheme; subject policy (objectives, classroom practice, revision and evaluation); theme study, error analysis and lesson planning; handbooks (evaluation and usage).

Postgraduate modules: Honours degrees

AID 730 HIV/Aids and education 730

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Credits: 16 Module content:

The purpose of this module is to enable students and teachers to relate to knowledge, skills and competence to the context of HIV/Aids and Education and to cope and take action on the complex educational challenges presented by the impact of HIV/Aids on the education system, institutions and the community.

The module focuses on concerns that has an impact on the quality of teaching and learning including curriculum concerns; HIV/Aids and Education theories; roles of teachers; HIV/Aids policy for the development, implementation and management of schools; prevention; psycho-social support; socio-educational impact; socio-cultural impact; impact mitigation.

API 710 Assessment approaches and instruments 710

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Foundations, principles and ethics of assessment practices, International trends in assessment practices in OBE. Quantitative and qualitative assessment instruments. Modes of assessment. Assessment practices. Generating evidence for assessment. Assessment and quality assurance.

API 720 Assessment in practice 720

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Prerequisite: API 710

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Assessment strategies. Assessment in telematic education. Assessment of professional practice. Assessment of learning. Performance assessment. Assessment within NQF context

AQA 780 Research report 780

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Write a short report. Small-scale action research in the school or work place. Research

proposal development. Use qualitative and/or quantitative methods.

BGE 720 Counselling 720

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Counselling theories and skills specified for behaviour, emotional and career difficulties; management approaches to behaviour, emotional and career difficulties; assessing the

Credits: 16

Credits: 16

Credits: 16

effectiveness of the counselling, child and play therapy.

BPV 710 Career guidance 710

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Theoretical approaches to guidance and counselling; professional profile of the careers educator/practitioner; career guidance needs of South Africans; national and international indicators in career guidance; career guidance content; diversity, individual and group based career guidance.

CDD 710 Curriculum development 710

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Principles and foundations of curriculum/programme design and development. International and national models and trends in curriculum/programme development. Principles of outcomes-based programming in the SAQA context. Curriculum development models and instruments in action. Situation and task analysis needs assessment. Development. Dissemination. Implementation as a change process. Assessment and evaluation.

CDV 780 Research report 780

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Write a short report. Small-scale action research in the school or work place. Research proposal development. Use qualitative and/or quantitative methods.

CEL 712 E-learning 712

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

The purpose of this module is to enable the candidate to master design and development techniques pertaining to e-learning systems for education and training.

CFL 710 Facilitating learning 710

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Implementing criteria for designing the best possible learning experiences in authentic contexts. Strategies to select the most appropriate format for the learning experience. Strategies for presenting the learning experience in the most conducive and convincing way to induce the best possible quality learning experience. Strategies to compel learners to work and learn individually (meta-learning). Strategies to compel learners to work and learn cooperatively (co-operative learning). Asking meta-learning questions to enhance learning quality. Strategies of the most appropriate feedback to ensure continuous and sustained learning to achieve the highest possible learning quality.

CIA 722 Computer-based assessment 722

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Quarter 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

The purpose of this module is to enable the candidate to master design and development techniques for computer-based assessment in education and training.

CIE 780 Research report 780

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Write a short report about an actual education management problem in the school. Small scale action research in the school or work place. Research proposal development. Use qualitative and/or quantitative methods.

CIT 720 Computers as cognitive tools 720

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Quarter 3

Language of tuition: Double medium **Credits:** 16

Module content:

The purpose of this module is to enable the candidate to master computer-integrated techniques pertaining to cognitive tools.

CTM 710 Instructional tools and multimedia 710

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Quarter 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content: The purpose of this module is to enable the candidate to master computer-integrated techniques pertaining to instructional tools and multimedia in education and training.

EDI 720 Education for diversity 720

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 16

Module content:

Visions of education for a multicultural society strive for equity of opportunity to learn, largely through the convergence of three practices: heterogeneous grouping, highly interactive instruction that appeals to a wide variety of learning styles, and inclusive curricula. A constructivist understanding of education, in which learners are active architects of meaning, permeates this collaborative vision of education. From a multicultural perspective, all students should receive an education that continuously affirms human diversity; one that embraces the history and culture of all racial groups and that teaches people to take charge of their own destinies.

EDS 710 Educational studies 710

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

Metatheories in education. Empiricism; rational empiricism; critical rationalism; critical theory; phenomenology; hermeneutics; system theory; Philosophies in education: Traditional philosophies; indigenous (African) philosophies. The influence of modernism and postmodernism on education. Comparative perspectives on learning theories and their meaning for education.

FBO 731 Financial management in education 731

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Theoretical aspects. Legal frame of reference. Structuring of financial management.

Budgeting. Managing finances. Entrepreneurship and project management.

Introduction to the Economics of education: (National - macro level, Provincial - meso level and Institutional (School) - micro level).

GBR 710 Family counselling 710

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

Basic family intervention and introduction to family intervention models. Techniques for family intervention. Development of abilities, strengths and resources of the family and in the community. The family therapist as a person and the development of the family counsellor. Ethical perspectives on family intervention and ethical decision making models.

ILN 720 Identification and assessment of learners' needs 720

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 16

Module content:

The NCS document; curriculum modification; alternative assessment procedures; multi-level teaching; designing a multi-level lesson; assessment for school readiness and foundation phase.

ISA 710 Inclusive education in SA 710

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

A framework for inclusive education; implications of inclusion; identification and assessment of barriers to learning; policies pertaining to inclusive education; the asset-based approach; a socio-ecological model of human development; theoretical perspectives in ECE abd foundation phase such as Rudolf Steiner, Maria Montessori, Vygotsky, Piaget, Erickson etc will be studied in the modern ECE context.

JGS 730 Early intervention in numeracy and literacy 730 Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

This module will equip students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills in dealing with Numeracy and Literacy in ECE and Foundation Phase. This module is offered on a higher level than the undergraduate Literacy and Numeracy modules. It is inquiry-based and takes on a critical stance on issues raised globally and nationally on the mediation and facilitation of Literacy and Numeracy in the Foundation Phase classroom. Students will be able to assist learners in the acquisition of mathematical and literacy concepts, skills and processes

JLP 730 Life skills for ECE 730

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

This module aims at equipping teachers with personal, social and global skills to guide and assist learners in ECE and Foundation Phase. Engaging with critical life skills issues on the global and national domains is fundamental to the module. Students will be able to facilitate Life Skills to learners in order to enable them to participate as responsible citizens in the life of local, national and global communities.

KDW 710 Child development 710

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

Analysis of the contents of child development theories. Development theories: psychoanalytical (Freud and Erikson); Behaviouristic and social learning theory. Cognitive and language development (Piaget and Vygotsky); Humanistic theory; Ecological theory; Value orientated theories and moral development (Kohlberg). Community Service Learning.

KGG 710 Child mental health 710

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

Child psychopathology: perspectives on child psychopathology. Social problems that affect children such as physical and sexual abuse, substance abuse, special needs of children that live with HIV/Aids, violence in schools, crisis intervention, development and mobilisation of peer support groups and community-based support.

KIL 720 Curriculum and instructional leadership 720

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Professional development as educator; professional practice; reflection and development; social accountability; community of scholars; academic scholarship; scholarship and lifelong learning; internal validity and accountability; acquiring competences in curriculum development and instructional design; leading and managing curriculum change.

LDS 710 Learning differences 710

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Double medium

Credits: 12

Module content:

Learning differences, definitions and nature of learning difficulties/barriers to learning. Disabilities and theories of learning disabilities and cognitive functioning. Inclusive education, assessment of spoken and written language. Assessment of mathematics, nonverbal learning disabilities.

LOT 710 Career development 710

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

Career psychology and an introduction to career development theories. Career counselling. Life skills and career development. Career education. Career development for South Africa (Indigenous Knowledge Systems).

LSG 710 Learning support 710

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

The neurological interpretation and processing of the reading process in the brain; the impact of perception (motor, visual and auditory) on the integrated learning process; learning support strategies (sound and word recognition); reading habits, extension of eye span and reading speed; reading motivation. A practical learning support model which focuses on assessment as well as devising a supporting programme to cater for individual needs.

LSG 780 Research report 780

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Research project of limited scope. Application of quantitative and/or qualitative research methods. Writing a research report and presenting a research paper in a team.

LSN 730 Life science education 730

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

The nature and structure of life science: implications for life sciences teaching; learning excellence in life sciences; development and administration of a school's life sciences department; planning of learning activities in life sciences; experimentation and research methodology; practical work, demonstrations and microscope work; management and use of organisms in the laboratory; the life sciences club; excursions and fieldwork; safety in the laboratory.

LVO 731 Management and leadership in education 731

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Introduction to education management - process and models. Management as function to ensure effective task execution in schools. Managing the school management areas. Leadership in education. Creating a productive internal school environment.

MBR 731 Human resource management in education 731

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 16

Module content:

Legal frame of reference. HRM process. Labour law in education. Professionalism

(ethics).

MCE 730 Mathematics education 730

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Perspectives in the teaching and learning of mathematics. This module will focus on contemporary issues in mathematics education such as: Types of mathematical knowledge in teacher education; learning theories in mathematics education; use of technology in the teaching of mathematics; classroom research; gender; language; culture (Ethno mathematics). Mathematics in context: prospects and challenges. This module also focuses on the role of mathematics in different contexts (including real life contexts): Nature of mathematics — mathematics as a human activity; rationale for learning mathematics; the theory of realistic mathematics education; content-driven and context-driven approach in mathematics; mathematical literacy; knowledge 'transfer': some challenges — school mathematics vs real world.

NMQ 715 Foundations of educational research 715

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 **Language of tuition:** Both Afr and Eng

Module content:

The nature of educational enquiry: contexts of research, science, research ethics, truth, rationality, subjectivity and objectivity; Quantitative and qualitative modes of enquiry, research designs and data collection techniques; Research processes and planning for research; Research management; Writing a research report.

NMQ 725 Introduction to quantitative research 725

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Contact time: 1 |pw 1 ppw 1 dpw Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

Statistical techniques in the educational research process; Basic concepts and principles; Survey methodology and questionnaire design; Classification and graphical representation of data; Descriptive measures; Statistical inference; Data-processing procedures; Parametric versus non-parametric tests; Some test statistics(e.g. F-Test and T-test).

NMQ 740 Introduction to quantitative research 740 Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1 Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 12

Module content:

This module provides students with the foundations of research literacy in qualitative inquiry; Using real-life exemplars from educational contexts, students learn the theory and methods associated with various approaches to qualitative research including case study research, historical research, ethnographic research, and action research; Students will gain applied competence in at least two qualitative methods such as structured observations, semi structured interviews, content analysis, and questionnaire design; Students are provided with the basic concepts and strategies for pursuing advanced educational research training at higher levels of study.

NOS 780 Research report 780

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 12

Module content:

Research project of limited scope. Application of quantitative and/or qualitative research methods. Writing a research report and presenting a research paper in a team.

OPR 700 Educational psychological practice 700 Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

Ecosystemic, asset-based approach to educational psychology practice. Psychometric assessment. Basic interviewing, listening and communication skills. Child-interviewing skills. Report writing. The utilisation of assets and resources in children, family systems and communities. Interdisciplinary collaboration and referral expertise. Ethical issues and the rights of the client/legislation.

OSP 700 Educational psychological psychometrics 700

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

Ecosystemic, asset-based approach to psychometric assessment. Psychometric assessment of cognitive, emotional and social functioning. Theoretical and contextual knowledge of psychometrics and principles of psychometric testing. Applied experience in psychometric assessment. Responsible use of classification and labeling. Assessment paradigms in culturally diverse settings. Ethical issues of psychological assessment in the context of learning and development.

OWG 720 Community education 720

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16
Module content:

Goals and principles of community education; asset-based approach; major components in community education; conceptual and theoretical framework; community-empowered schools; schools as community centres; school-family-community partnerships; community, adult and youth services; community education programme development and evaluation models; logic model; building community collaborations; service-learning project.

OWR 731 Education law 731

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Foundations of law and education law. Human rights in education. Labour law in education (a legal perspective). School governance. School safety. Learner discipline.

PHN 730 Physical sciences education 730

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Instructional strategies; reform in physics and chemistry education; alternative concepts.

PSE 731 Policy studies in education 731

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

What is policy? Globalisation and education policy. Education policy-making in South-Africa. The South African policy context. The politics of policy making. Policy implementation.

QPI 711 Quality assurance approaches and instruments 711

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2
Language of tuition: Double medium

Module content:

This module is designed to equip the education, training and development (ETD) provider with a sound knowledge base on quality assurance, assessment and accreditation requirements within the context of the National Qualifications Framework (NQF) outcomes based education and training system. It also aims to enable ETD providers to practically set up and manage a quality assurance system for education and training that will assure long-term accreditation. Demonstrate an ability to apply the conceptual framework of the quality management system. Demonstrate an understanding of the key roles and functions of management in designing and managing the quality management system.

SCK 730 Science and indigenous knowledge 730

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Epistemological and conceptual issues associated with Indigenous Knowledge Systems (IKS), and the nature of science. Methodological pluralism: ways of knowing and knowledge production in IKS, and science; the science curriculum and Indigenous Knowledge (IK): implications for teaching and learning content, and anticipated outcomes; the nature of the interface between science and IK or Traditional Knowledge (TK); development of teacher support materials (instructional resources): for interfacing western and indigenous science.

SCS 730 Science, technology and society 730

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Public understanding and the nature of science: scientific literacy; scientist and non-scientist: closing the gap; the impact of society on science and technology; the impact of science and technology on society; women, science and society; current debates in natural sciences.

SCU 730 Science curriculum 730

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Nature and definitions of curriculum; comparative science curricula worldwide; theories of curriculum development; current trends and research in curriculum development; integrated science and mathematics education, curriculum analysis and evaluation.

SLB 700 Psychological counselling 700

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 24

Module content:

Ecosystemic, asset-based approach to counselling and guidance. School as nodes of support within a community. The promotion of of safe schools, care and counselling of children, families and staff; crisis and trauma counselling of children, families and staff. Preventative, solution focused and short-term support strategies regarding emotional, behavioural, social, career development and learning related aspects. Psychometric knowledge and skills applicable to the registered counsellor context.

SMP 780 Research report 780

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Write a research report; Small-scale action research in the teaching/training situation. Research proposal development: Use quantitative and/or qualitative methods.

TNO 730 Design and technology education 730

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 16

Module content:

Philosophy of Technology and Design Science. Design Science is examined from an information processing point of view. The unique nature of Technology is explored and the relationships between Technology, Design and Natural Science are drawn with a particular focus on social technological understanding.

WEM 781 Research report: Values-driven education 781

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 1 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1
Language of tuition: Both Afr and End

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 16

Module content:

Theory and practical research on: values, human rights (a values perspective). Integration/cohesion, diversity, democracy. Managing values and human rights in education.

Postgraduate modules: Master's degrees

ACT 890 Dissertation: Adult and community education and training 890

Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 240

AFB 880 Accountability and financial management in education 880 Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 20

Module content:

Principals are accountable to the Department of Education for the efficient and effective management of the school. They co-govern the school with the school governing body. They are also expected to account for the deployment of income raised by the governing body, including school fees. This module examines the concept of accountability and the ways in which it impacts on the role of the principal as financial manager in the school context.

AQA 890 Dissertation: Assessment and quality assurance 890

Academic organisation: Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 240

BOP 804 Career orientation pedagogics 804
Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 15

Module content:

The career management process: Theory and application; stages of career development; contemporary issues in career management; career management in work organisations; postmodern approach to career management.

The practice of guidance and counselling: Interviewing, implementation and

interpretation of media, diagnosing, referring and report writing.

BOP 895 Mini-dissertation 895

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 120

Module content:

Dissertation of limited scope conducted under supervision of a supervisor in the area of

Career Orientation Pedagogics.

CDV 890 Dissertation: Curriculum and instructional design and development 890

Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 240

ECD 890 Dissertation: Early childhood education 890 Academic organisation: Early Childhood Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 240

Module content:

A dissertation conducted under supervision of a supervisor in the area of early childhood education.

HUE 890 Dissertation: Humanities education 890 Academic organisation: Humanities Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 240

Module content:

A dissertation conducted under supervision of a supervisor in the area of humanities education.

LBL 880 Leadership and management of learning in education 880 Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 25

Module content:

This module introduces students to the principal as leader of curriculum and instruction in the school context, with the primary goal of enhancing learning. Prospective principals will acquire competence in the deployment of effective leadership strategies (including coaching and teacher appraisal) to enhance the quality of teaching and learning in their schools.

LBO 880 Leadership and management of human resources in education 880

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 25

Module content:

The teaching staff represents the most important resource in schools. How such human resources are managed is therefore critical for school improvement. In this module prospective principals become competent in the selection, deployment, mentoring, development, monitoring and appraisal of teachers.

LVB 890 Dissertation: Learning support 890 Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 240

NMQ 810 Research methodology 810

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Contact time: 5 lpw

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 15

NWT 890 Dissertation: Science, mathematics and technology education 890 Academic organisation: Science. Mathematics and Technology Education

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 240

Module content:

A dissertation conducted under supervision of a supervisor in the area of science, mathematics and technology education.

ODD 874 Orthodidactical theory and diagnostic assessment 874

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 15

Module content:

Fundamental approach(es) concerning barriers to learning, with reference to the South African context; theoretical framework(s) for diagnostic assessment in respect of academic achievement difficulties within the South African context; practice in the independent integration and synthesis of relevant subject-specific literature in preparation for own research: neuropsychological functioning, language (L1 and L2), reading, writing, spelling, numeracy and mathematical skills, study skills, educational and environmental disadvantage; professional skills and values of accountable diagnostic assessment practice and reporting of findings in respect of learners' academic achievement difficulties within the South African context.

ODH 874 Orthodidactical assistance 874

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 15

Module content:

Learning support in South Africa: contextualisation; the learner and learning support;

inclusive education; learning support: micro-level; group work.

ODK 895 Mini-dissertation 895

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 120

Module content:

Orthodidactics. An essay is conducted under supervision of a supervisor in the area of

Orthodidactics.

OOG 810 Education, development and globalisation 810

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Period of presentation: Semester 2 Language of tuition: Double medium

Language of tuition: Double medium **Credits:** 15

Module content:

Regional and global perspectives. Multi/intercultural education and values. Gender and

the environment. Economics of education.

OPG 804 Orthopedagogics 804

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 15

Module content:

The educational psychologist as consultant and facilitator within a multi-cultural framework; underlying theory and approach to educational psychological assessment and intervention; forensic dimension; the foundation of child psychotherapy; the educational psychologist as a person; different assessment and therapeutic approaches and the well-founded use thereof regarding children with emotional and behavioral problems; repertoire of assessment and therapeutic techniques when working with children; principles for planning and implementation of assessment and intervention with children and andragogical intervention with parents.

OPG 895 Mini-dissertation 895

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 120

Module content:
Orthopedagogics

A dissertation of limited scope is conducted under supervision of a supervisor in the

area of Emotional and Behavioural Problems.

OPR 800 Educational psychological practice 800 Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 15

Module content:

Practical module: assessment and support of children with emotional, behavioural, learning and career-related needs; analysis of families; community work; group work; implementation and interpretation of psychological media; diagnosis; referrals; report writing; feedback sessions with parents; multi-disciplinary liaison; parent education/guidance; interviewing skills within the educational psychological helping model; listening and communication skills; ethical issues and the rights of the client. The practice of the educational psychologist.

OUB 804 Family-oriented intervention 804 Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 15

Module content:

An overview of healthy families and their development; parameters of family functioning; models for the analysis of family problems; practical aspects of the analysis of families; analysis of psycho-socio causal factors of family problems; analysis of families with special concerns, with parent education with regard to all these aspects as the central theme.

OUB 895 Mini-dissertation 895

Academic organisation: Educational Psychology

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 120

Module content:

Dissertation of limited scope conducted under supervision of a supervisor in the area of

family-orientated intervention.

OWB 890 Dissertation: Education management 890

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 240

OWB 891 Dissertation: Education management and policy studies 891 Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Period of presentation: Year

Language of tuition: Both Afr and Eng Credits: 240

Module content:

A dissertation conducted under supervision of a supervisor in the area of education management and policy studies.

OWR 880 Education law 880

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Period of presentation: Semester 2

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 20

Module content:

In this module students will become competent in education law matters that impact daily on the life of the school principal. The module will make extensive use of case studies of critical incidents in the school context, including human rights, equity and discrimination. In addition, students gain and learn to apply knowledge of education labour relations, the SACE code of conduct, and international comparative case studies regarding education and the law.

OWR 895 Mini-dissertation 895

Academic organisation: Education Management and Policy Studies

Period of presentation: Semester 1

Language of tuition: Double medium Credits: 120

Module content:

Dissertation of limited scope conducted under supervision of a supervisor on any identified and selected problem in the area of education management, law and policy.

F&OF